

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION XII
COMPANY "B" (REIN)
3d Engineer Battalion
3d Marine Division, FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96602

PEW:brn
5410
5 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marine Regiment, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for the month of March 1966
Encl: (1) Command Chronology

1. The subject report for the month of March is herewith submitted.


PAUL E. WESTPHAL, JR.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events

- a. Tractors graded billeting area sites on the Hill 69 complex.
- b. Construction of Class V Alpha Ammo dump road continued until 9 March. Construction suspended at 18% complete.
- c. Provided equipment and motor transport support to Company "A" 1st Engineers on the An Ton road project.
- d. This unit operated one water point and distributed 278,265 gallons of potable water and 300,000 gallons of raw water.
- e. This unit operated two shower points at 3/12 and "B" Engineers.
- f. Provided equipment and manpower support to dismantle T6 bridge at RMK to 1st Bridge Company.
- g. Commenced loading LSD 27 for movement to Phu Bai on 28 March 1966.
- h. Loading completed on 29 March 1966, sailed at 1030 on 29 March 1966.
- i. Unloading commenced on 30 March 1966 at Phu Bai.
- j. Unloading completed on 31 March 1966. C. P. established in the Phu Bai Cantonment.

2. New developments - None

3. Problem Areas

- a. None significant at this time.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RRT/ecm
5750
10 April 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period of 1 - 31 March 1966.
Ref: (a) Division Order 5750.1A

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 3d Engineer Battalion
(2) Mine Incidents and Overlays
(3) - Battalion Training Schedules
(4) - Letter and Sketch of Boobytrapped C-Ration Can
(5) - Letter Reporting Dud Ordnance Destroyed
(6) - Photographs of Current Projects
(7) - Photographs of other Projects
(8) - Analysis of Outstanding Documents
(9) - Combat Essential End Items on Requisition
(10) - Class V Expenditures During March
(11) - Request for Modification of Allowance
(12) - Equipment in Excess of T/E and T/A, report of; w/7 Enclosures
(13) - Task Oriented Table of Equipment, Co "B", PMU BAI
(14) - March 1966 Equipment Status Graph
(15) - Analysis of Fiscal Expenditures
(16) - Photographs of Civil Affairs Projects
(17) - Daily Civic Action Report, 31 March
filed sep → (18) - Battalion Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a), the subject report is submitted as Enclosure (1).
2. Documentation for this report is submitted with original only as Enclosures (2) through (18).


N. J. DENNIS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY FOR MARCH 1966

Part A: Organization Data

Part B: Summary of Significant Events

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Part A: Organization Data

1. Organization. The 3rd Engineer Battalion (Rein) consists of the following units:

- a. 3rd Engineer Battalion (T/O M1378)
- b. Company A 1st Engineer Battalion (T/O M1375)
- c. Company C 1st Engineer Battalion (T/O M1373)
- d. Company C 7th Engineer Battalion (T/O M4353)

2. Locationa. DA NANG Enclave:

- (1) 3rd Engineer Battalion (less Company "B")
- (2) Company "C" 7th Engineer Battalion
 - (a) Attached for administrative and operational control

b. CHU LAI Enclave:

- (1) Company "C" 1st Engineer Battalion
 - (a) Attached for administrative control
 - (b) Operational Control of 7th Marines
- (2) Company "A" 1st Engineer Battalion
 - (a) Attached for administrative control
 - (b) Operational Control of 1st Marines

c. HUE PHU BAI Enclave:

- (1) Company "B" 3rd Engineer Battalion
 - (a) Attached for administrative control
 - (b) Operational Control of 4th Marines
- (2) 3rd Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion
 - (a) Attached for administrative control
 - (b) Operational Control of 2ndBn., 1st Marines

ENCLOSURE (/)

DECLASSIFIED

3. Period covered by this report: 1 March to 31 March 1966

4. Name/rank of Commanding Officer(s) and staff/principal subordinates including T/O billet assignments (as of 31 March 1966)

<u>T/O Billet</u>	<u>Name</u>
Battalion Commander	LtCol Nicholas J. DENNIS
Battalion Executive Officer	Major Conway J. SMITH
Battalion S-1/Adjutant	2dLt Norman F. LABOUNTY
Battalion S-2	1stLt Paul I. FAULKNERBURY
Battalion S-3	Major Charles D. WOOD
Battalion S-4	Captain James G. DIXON
Communications Officer	1stLt Edmond J. SMITH Jr.
Heavy Equipment Officer	2dLt Clarence L. GUTHRIE Jr.
Battalion Supply Officer	Major Richard B. McLAUGHLIN
IR&S Commanding Officer	1stLt Edmond J. SMITH Jr.
EngrSptCo Commanding Officer	Major Dwayne D. CRENS
Co "A" Commanding Officer	Captain Larry L. O'LAUGHLIN
Co "B" Commanding Officer	Captain Peter E. WESTPHAL
Co "C" Commanding Officer	Captain Donald L. HICKS
Co "A-1" Commanding Officer	Captain David R. HINES
Co "C-1" Commanding Officer	Captain William A. RENNOR
Co "C-7" Commanding Officer	Captain Gregory R. ROOT

5. The average monthly strength of the Battalion (Rein) was:

a. DA NANG Enclave:	Off: 29	Enl: 752
b. CHU IAI Enclave:	Off: 7	Enl: 308
c. HUE PHU BAI Enclave	Off: 3	Enl: 72

PART: B SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page No</u>
1.	Personnel	1
2.	Administration	3
3.	Intelligence	4
4.	Training	6
5.	Operations	8
6.	Communications	16
7.	Logistics	17
8.	Civil Affairs	21
9.	Legal	23

ENCLOSURE (1)

Part B: Summary of Significant Events:

1. Personnel

a. The strength of the battalion was decreased by a total of (12) during the month as follows:

- (1) Gains: 140 (Includes 7 officers)
- (2) Losses: 152 (Includes 3 officers)
 - (a) Battle: 22 (Includes 8 KIAs)
 - (b) Non-battle: 14
 - (c) Administrative: 119 (Includes 3 officers)

b. Shortages most critical are in MOS listed below:

<u>MOS</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>O/H</u>	<u>SHORTAGE</u>
1371	670	572	* 98

* It should be noted this shortage equals 77% of the T/O allowance of 128 personnel with MOS 1371 for a combat engineer company. The battalion capability is hampered by this shortage.

On 3 March 1stLt M. J. CHUMER was WIA from a booby trap device while on patrol with 3/9. LCpl R. G. WARREN was WIA from unknown exploding device while on a sweep with 2/9. 2ndLt G. H. WALLS Jr. joined, assigned to Company "A" for duty.

On 5 March Sgt P. D. CAMPBELL, Cpl J. M. MORALES and PFC D. O. NESHAM were WIA from small arms fire while on a sweep with 1st Marines. SSgt R. LOUGHLIN and LCpl K. I. TAYLOR were WIA from mortar fire while participating in operation UTAH.

On 9 March 2ndLt K. J. KIRIACOPOULOS joined, assigned to Company "C" for duty. HM2 M. C. GURDY's Bronze Star Medal was mailed on 9 March to CO, USNH, Great Lakes, Illinois for presentation.

On 10 March (3) Republic of Korea Marines reported to attend Land Mine Warfare School conducted by this battalion.

On 11 March 1stLt T. M. RODRIGUEZ, SSgt R. J. LYNCH and SSgt G. J. STANDLEY were WIA when the jeep they were riding detonated a mine.

On 13 March LCpl H. M. MARTINEZ was WIA when ambushed while driving to a job site. ICpl M. T. HEADENKOPF was WIA from a booby trapped device.

On 14 March 1stLt O. V. SIEBER departed on emergency leave in connection with PCS orders.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

On 15 March 2ndLt L. G. ELDER joined, assigned to Company "C" for duty.

On 16 March Sgt J. W. FREDERICK and LCpl J. A. CONRAD were WIA when a TD-18 and tow grader they were operating ran over a mine.

On 17 March Sgt G. C. BOBBITT, LCpl G. SHEPHERD and LCpl J. J. NEIDRICK were KIA and Sgt C. E. WITLEY and Cpl B. D. MCCARTY were WIA when a Viet Cong force raided a water point they were manning. Captains T. C. WALTON and R. B. MCCLAUGHLIN were promoted to Major. 2ndLt W. E. KELLY joined, assigned to Company C-7 for duty. Captain W. H. LONG joined, assigned to Engineer Support Company for duty.

On 18 March Pvt G. J. POWERS departed on emergency leave in connection with PCS orders. Sgt E. H. PAGNANO, Cpl R. M. SUTTON and LCpl J. W. DENNIS were KIA and PFC R. L. HANES was WIA when an enemy mine they discovered was electrically detonated.

On 19 March 1stLt R. J. GADWILL was promoted to the rank of Captain.

On 20 March Memorial Services were held for six members of this battalion killed during the past week.

On 21 March LCpl G. HITZELBERGER was KIA when he tripped a booby trapped anti-personnel mine. 2ndLt W. B. St. JOHN joined, assigned to Company "A" for duty. 1stLt R. A. VAN SICKLE joined, assigned to Company "B" for duty.

On 22 March Sgt J. M. HUNTER was WIA from small arms while on a sweep with 2/4.

On 23 March PFC R. M. JONES was WIA from mortar round while participating in operation TEXAS. Major D. D. CRUMS returned from sick and was assigned duties as Company Commander, Engineer Support Company.

On 24 March LCpl G. D. FAGONE was WIA from mortar round while on sweep with 3/7. 1stLt T. M. RODRIGUEZ Jr. departed on emergency leave to CONUS.

On 27 March Major T. C. WALTON was transferred to HqBn, 3d MarDiv, for duty.

On 28 March Cpl J. E. PINNELL departed on Humanitarian Leave to CONUS.

On 29 March PFC J. R. TOMATER was KIA and Cpl E. G. SIKORSKI was WIA from unknown explosive device while on mine sweep with 3/3. LCpl D. R. ABERNATHY was WIA from mortar round while on a search and destroy operation with 2/9.

On 30 March Cpl G. D. DOBSON was presented the Bronze Star Medal with Combat "V" by the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division.

On 31 March Captain Allen HODGES, Royal Australian Engineers, reported for a period of about five days as an observer.

Two Bronze Star Medals, three Purple Heart Medals, eleven Letters of Appreciation and three Meritorious Masts were awarded during the month.

ENCLOSURE (1)

The following promotions were made during the month: To Major 2; To Captain 1; To MSgt 1; To GySgt 1; To SSgt 4; To Sgt 21; To PFC 2.

2. Administration

a. A debriefing was held 31 March for all personnel departing as part of April Rotation Draft.

b. Career advisory figures for the past two months reflect 100% reenlistment rate for first term and career marines. This is attributed to a vigorous and productive reenlistment program within the battalion.

3. Intelligence. The S-2 section continued to compile data on Viet Cong mine warfare activity. The number of incidents in the DA NANG TAOR for March was 138 as compared with 133 for February, 83 for January, 59 for December, and 42 for November. A noteworthy item is the fact that during March, 48 mines (34% of the total encountered) were found and destroyed. In February 27 mines (21% of the total encountered) were found and destroyed. It is considered that the increase in the success of counter mine warfare efforts can be partially attributed to more experienced sweep teams, improved sweeping techniques, new equipment, and increased emphasis on educating the individual Marine in current practices of the Viet Cong. Mine activity for March is included in Enclosure (2). See paragraph 5a (1) Operations, for mine-sweep operations.

a. The rewards program for information on Viet Cong mines and boobytraps began to show signs of positive results. On 3 March, four Z-10 mines were delivered by a Vietnamese national to an engineer officer. On 21 March, an engineer sweep team was led to a 100 pound bomb that had failed to detonate. On 17 March, a separate fund was requested for use by 3d Engineer Battalion. Upon approval of this request an accelerated payment program should be possible.

b. On 20 March, the S-2 section began compiling data on Viet Cong tunnels and bunkers. In conjunction with battalion efforts to develop an effective tunnel team, the S-2 section began compiling related data. Information concerning tunnels was recorded in much the same manner as that concerning mines. Size, structure of tunnels and location was recorded. When a tunnel has been repaired, is being repaired, or reoccupied this information is also recorded. Information recorded to date was not of sufficient volume to make an analysis of Viet Cong tunnel techniques. See paragraph 4g Training.

c. The S-2 section continued to conduct intelligence briefings. The March incoming draft was given an orientation briefing which included a brief history of VIETNAM, the current situation, and our purpose and aims in VIETNAM. On 31 March, the departing draft was debriefed. The debriefing was concerned with the aspects of U. S. efforts in VIETNAM that are classified. Information also was passed on souvenirs, captured arms, and other war trophies. Intelligence briefings were conducted nightly for officers. Staff NCO's received an intelligence briefing weekly. In addition to normal intelligence briefings, the S-2 section provided briefings at 3d Marine Division Mine Warfare and Demolitions School. These briefings covered mine and boobytrap activity in the DA NANG area. When the "D" course of instruction was conducted at the school, students were briefed on the types of mines and boobytraps they can expect to encounter in their battalions' TAOR.

d. On 4 March, the S-2 section submitted to the CG, III Marine Amphibious Force revisions to the Lines of Communication (LOC) study for the Third Marine Division area. 3d Engineer Battalion is responsible for providing, on a monthly basis, any change to roads and bridges, ~~any change to roads and bridges~~ in the CHU LAI and PHU BAI

ENCLOSURE (1)

enclaves. Information for this report is obtained from reconnaissances conducted in the respective enclaves. These reconnaissances are consolidated by this headquarters and submitted in the proper format. The report is forwarded to the Force Engineer, with a copy to CG 3d Marine Division.

e. An effort was initiated to coordinate security for two National Route #1 bridges. The CAM LE bridge in CAM BAC hamlet (BTO15718) and the MIEU DONG bridge in MIEU DONG hamlet (BTO18676). The S-2 met with the hamlet chief of CAM BAC hamlet on 14 March and the hamlet chief of MIEU DONG on 21 March. Both hamlet chiefs were co-operative. The hamlet chiefs have agreed to do all in their power to keep the bridges secure. Each hamlet chief has been instructed on how to report any suspicious activity around either bridge.

f. On 1 March, a request for aerial photography of Vietnamese National Route #14 was submitted. Photos requested were received on 5 March. Sufficient photos were obtained to assemble a large mosaic of the area, as well as maintaining photos for stereo examination. On 17 March, a request for aerial photo coverage of National Route #40 was submitted. An aerial reconnaissance conducted on 14 March revealed a need for detailed study of road and rail networks in the area. Selected stereo coverage of road and rail networks was requested. Low oblique shots of individual bridges along the route were requested. On 25 March, the S-2 section conducted a road reconnaissance north of HUE. Aerial photos in this report were taken to 3d Marine Division Reproduction Section to be reproduced.

ENCLOSURE (1)

5

4. Training

a. The battalion training program continued to be a combination of on-the-job training and GMS training. Weekly training schedules were published but a large degree of flexibility was built into the scheduled training to prevent interference with operational requirements. Half-hour to hour classes were conducted for all officers and staff non-commissioned officers three evenings per week. Troop indoctrination was conducted on an average of one class per week. Copies of Battalion Training Schedules are attached as enclosure (3). Training for the most part was conducted outside of working hours. Training was often accomplished at job sites while personnel were waiting for transportation or materials.

b. In compliance with Division Order 1510.3 and 7000.3A, newly arrived personnel received troop indoctrination and lectures on the monetary systems in the REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM. In addition, lectures were conducted weekly of company level on current events and on topics of troop indoctrination. See paragraph 3C Intelligence for briefings conducted.

c. Sixty-six personnel fired a familiarization course with the M-14 at HOA CAM Training Center and five fired the pistol, Cal .45, on 27 March.

d. Two officers and five enlisted men attended ADM School at Camp HAGUE, Okinawa, 21-31 March. This school, sponsored by FMFPAC, was conducted by NUCWPNTTRACENPAC.

e. The Division Mine Warfare and Demolitions School, conducted by the battalion, continued to instruct both division and non-division personnel in mines, demolitions, and boobytraps. This instruction was conducted by contact instructor teams and by resident courses in the battalion school staff. Since 15 March two courses have been taught concurrently. A new course "D" was added; this course offers an extra 8-hour instruction on V. C. mines and countermeasures to be employed by U. S. forces. See paragraph 3C Intelligence. The following is a recapitulation of the training conducted by Mine Warfare and Demolitions School during March:

(1) A Contact Instructor Team was deployed to 3d Recon Bn on 7 March and instructed 50 personnel in V. C. boobytraps and in employment of the M18A1, Claymore Mine.

(2) Formal classes at Mine Warfare and Demolitions School:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO PERS</u>	<u>COURSE</u>	<u>DATE</u>
7th EngrBn*	25	"B"	28 Feb - 2 Mar
3d EngrBn	6	"B"	28 Feb - 2 Mar
2/3	20	"A"	3 - 4 Mar

ENCLOSURE (/)

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO PERS</u>	<u>COURSE</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3d IngrBn	6	"A"	3 - 4 Mar
2/3	20	"A"	5 - 6 Mar
7th IngrBn*	24	"B"	7 - 9 Mar
7th IngrBn*	24	"B"	10 - 12 Mar
9th Mar	11	"B"	10 - 12 Mar
7th IngrBn*	22	"B"	14 - 16 Mar
3d IngrBn	4	"B"	14 - 16 Mar
POW Marine BDE*	3	"B"	14 - 16 Mar
9th Mar	11	"D"	15 - 17 Mar
7th IngrBn*	26	"B"	17 - 19 Mar
3d IngrBn	4	"B"	17 - 19 Mar
9th Mar	6	"B"	17 - 19 Mar
9th Mar	9	"D"	18 - 20 Mar
3d Mar	24	"D"	18 - 20 Mar
3d IngrBn	2	"D"	18 - 20 Mar
2/3	12	"A"	21 - 22 Mar
3/3	29	"A"	21 - 22 Mar
1/9	12	"D"	21 - 23 Mar
2/9	4	"D"	21 - 23 Mar
4th Mar	2	"D"	21 - 23 Mar
1/9	19	"A"	23 - 24 Mar
1/9	8	"D"	24 - 26 Mar
2/9	5	"D"	24 - 26 Mar
2/3	25	"A"	25 - 26 Mar
Force Recon*	15	"C"	27 Mar
Force Recon*	19	"C"	28 Mar
3/3	12	"A"	28 - 29 Mar
Force Recon*	15	"C"	29 Mar
Force Recon*	11	"C"	30 Mar
1/9	<u>24</u>	"C"	31 Mar
Total	454		

* Non-Division units

f. The Battalion Generator School trained three personnel from 1/9 during 28 - 30 March. This course was designed for the specific needs of the unit, covering only the PU-239 and PU-348 generators.

g. The tunnels teams of four men each began training on 21 March. These teams are being trained to (1) search, (2) map, (3) destroy, or (4) deny large complex tunnels to the enemy. The teams, under the supervision of an officer, conducted intensive training on special tunnel operations, equipment and technique. Use of Protective Mask, riot control agents, Mitey Mite air blower and resuscitator were stressed. See paragraph 3b., Intelligence.

5. Operations

a. General. During March, the 3d Engineer Battalion (Reinforced) remained in general support of the 3d Marine Division. Units located at CHU BAI and PHU BAI were not under operational control of the battalion. The battalion was employed in the DA NANG enclave in the following three categories; combat support, combat service support, and provisional rifle unit operations. See enclosure (7) for photographs taken on 18 March of projects completed prior to March.

(1) Combat support operations consisted of providing mine detection and demolition teams in support of infantry "search and destroy" operations, daily sweeps of MSR's for mines and boobytraps, and engineer support of convoys traveling to and from PHU BAI and TAM KY. In the DA NANG enclave, combat support was provided to five infantry battalions and 3d Recon Battalion by Companies "A" and "C", 3d Engineer Battalion. VC mine incidents data, obtained during the month, was recorded by the S-2 and is contained as enclosure (2). The combat support provided involved:

(a) A total of 369 deliberate electronic mine detector sweeps of MSR segments. Daily average distance swept was 22.5 Kilometers.

(b) Support of over 42 infantry "search and destroy" operations.

(c) Total ordnance destroyed by combat engineers is recorded in enclosure (5).

(d) Forty-eight incidents required engineer effort during deliberate mine sweeps. See paragraph 3, Intelligence.

(e) Visual sweeps of forward area for mines and boobytraps averaged 4.6 Kilometers daily.

(f) A provisional company was deployed to PHU BAI to support Task Force FOXTROT on 5 March.

(g) Supported four convoys north to PHU BAI and one south to TAM KY.

(2) Combat service support of the 3d Marine Division were of three categories; roads and bridges, fortifications, and general construction. Companies "A" and "C", assisted by Engineer Support Company, were committed to road and bridge construction in the 3d Marines TAOR and 9th Marines TAOR. Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion, was primarily employed in cutting MLR bunkers and assisting units in the erection of the bunkers. Most general construction projects were accomplished by Engineer Support Company.

(3) A provisional platoon was employed as a reinforced infantry platoon in Marble Mountain Air Facilities Defense. This platoon, one officer and 46 enlisted, was located near the hamlet of KOM DA ME, west of the air facilities.

ENCLOSURE (1)

B

b. Combat Support

(1) 1/3 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 1/1 TAOR was provided by the 3d platoon. Company "A", commanded by 1stLt O. V. SIBBER, 1-3 March, and 2dLt G. H. WALLS, Jr., 4-31 March. A two-man sweep team was deployed to D-1/3, 1-30 March. This team was billeted at the CP in order to perform "on-call", deliberate mine sweeps from LE MY (AT900818) to the IWT splash point at (AT888826). A two-man demolitions team conducted instructions on bangalores, shapes, and satchel charges for personnel of A-1/3 during 4-5 and 20-21 March. One officer, twenty-two combat engineers, and three water supplymen were staged with 1/3 on 31 March in preparation for Operation ORANGE.

(2) 2/3 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 2/3 TAOR was provided by the 4th platoon, Company "A", commanded by 2dLt K. I. WILSON, Jr., 1-21 March, and 2dLt W. B. ST JOHN, Jr., 22-31 March. The platoon had nineteen men billeted at the 2/3 CP to enhance its support capability. An average of sixteen of these men daily conducted visual and deliberate mine detection sweeps of Route 5, south of the float bridge at (AT946998) to (AT944663), branch roads (AT943688-936687), and (AT944663-935667). On 1 ~~March~~ ^{March} at (AT944665) a sweep team, using a P-153 mine detector, located a C-ration can buried about three inches below the surface of the road. Upon investigation, a string tied to the can was found leading to the safety pin of an M-26 grenade buried a few inches below the can. Enclosure (4) contains a diagram of the boobytrap. This occurrence followed a series of incidents where the team had been detecting and removing C-ration cans found buried in the roadway. At 1130 on 18 March a four-man sweep team sustained three KIA's and one WIA in the vicinity of (AT944677). These casualties occurred when an electrically controlled explosive device was detonated as the team detected it buried in the roadway. Exposure 1 of enclosure (6) is an illustration of a sweep team near LA CHOU (1). During 23-24 March two demolitions teams of four men each supported 2/3 in "search and destroy" operations.

(3) 3/3 TAOR. Combat engineer support was provided to 3/3 by the 4th platoon, Company "C", commanded by 1stLt J. F. BRENNAN, 1-6 March, and 2dLt J. H. ARMSTRONG, 7-31 March. The platoon was billeted at the 3/3 CP and with the rifle companies to provide better and more responsive combat engineer support. A daily average of eight engineers conducted deliberate sweeps and eighteen engineers supported the letter companies. Mine sweeps were deliberate, and were conducted throughout the month on the lateral road from Route 1C at (AT987663) to AN TRACH(1) (AT973661) and from Route 5 at (AT943663) south of Hill 22 to (AT963663). Starting 9 March the road from HA DONG (AT989643) to Hill 55 (AT981624) was swept daily. On 14 March a team sweeping the road was ambushed. The 3/3 security force counter-attacked the Viet Cong, clearing the sweep team without any friendly casualties. A shape charge, modified to be a directional mine, was found to have misfired at the ambush site. It was located about two feet inside a cane field and aimed at the road, but the pull-friction fuse had malfunction. Sweep/demolitions teams accompanied letter companies were on "search and destroy" operations 1-3, 7, 9, 15-17, 19-20, 26, 28, and 30-31 March; they also accompanied patrols on 7-8, 10, 13-14, and 24 March. The engineers found and destroyed a boobytrapped 105mm round while on a "search and destroy" operation with I-3/3 on 28 March. The round was buried and tripwired. During

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

a sweep with L-3/3 immediately south of Hill 22 on 29 March, one engineer who was probing for a mine in a punji pit was KIA and another WIA.

(4) 2/9 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 2/9 TAOR was provided by the 2nd platoon, Company "C", commanded by 2dLt R. L. BENTLEY, 1-17 March, and by 2dLt L. G. EIDER, 18-31 March. An average daily strength of twenty-nine men were committed in the TAOR during the month. The platoon was billeted at the 2/9 CP and with forward companies to shorten reaction time. Deliberate mine sweeps were conducted daily of the lateral road leading from Route 1 at (BTO32642) to PHONG LUC (1) (BTO15636) and of Route 1C from (AF999699) to (AT989644) near HA DONG. These sweeps were usually conducted by three teams of four men each. The results of these sweeps were negative for most of the month. On 30 and 31 March, however, the sweep team began finding nuts, bolts, and C-ration cans buried in the road. During the numerous other sweeps prior, this debris had not been detected. Therefore it is considered that the Viet Cong had begun a nuisance tactic to slow the sweeps or set them up for a future boobytrap as that found in the 2/3 TAOR. In addition to sweeps of the tactical roads, sweep/demolitions teams were provided to the letter companies for patrols and "search and destroy" operations. These letter teams were utilized on "search and destroy" operations on 2, 9, 11, 15-16, 18-22, 24, 27, and 29-30 March. Miscellaneous ordnance, caves, tunnels, and tree lines were found and destroyed. The report of enclosure (5) lists these items. On 24 March a team accompanying H-2/9 found an improvised box mine with a pressure release firing device; the box contained about twenty pounds of TNT. The mine was sealed with beeswax and hidden under banana leaves.

(5) 3/9 TAOR. Combat engineer support in the 3/9 TAOR was provided by the 1st platoon, Company "C", commanded by 1stLt M. J. CHURCH, 1-16 March, and 2dLt K. J. KIRIACOPOULOS, 17-31 March. The platoon, which was billeted with 3/9, had a average daily strength of twenty-one enlisted. Two to four men were assigned to each letter company while the remaining personnel conducted deliberate sweeps. These sweeps were conducted on the MSR from (BTO80694) to (BTO72707) to (BTO73656) to (BTO76647). Those personnel with the letter companies provided sweep/demolitions support during "search and destroy" operations on 1, 4, 10, 12, and 22-29 March. The boobytraps, ordnance, caves, and tunnels destroyed are included in enclosure (5).

(6) On 3 March, a provisional engineer company was organized to support Task Force FOXTROT. It was composed of 1st and 3d platoons, Company "A", and a headquarters group from Company "A". 1stLt J. M. HENNESSY was in command of the company; 1st platoon commanded by 1stLt B. M. RANTA and the 3d platoon 1stLt E. R. GOLDE. The company headquarters and 1st platoon (2 officers and 25 enlisted) departed the DA NANG TAOR at 0500 on 4 March and traveled by motor convoy to PHU BAI to join Task Force FOXTROT. On 20 March additional engineers were sent to PHU BAI to increase the strength of those from DA NANG to 2 officer and 40 enlisted. The entire company was chopped from support of Task Force FOXTROT to OpCon 4th Marines on 28 March.

ENCLOSURE (1)

10

DECLASSIFIED

(7) ROUGHRIDER Operations

(a) One officer and twenty-one combat engineers provided engineer support for a ROUGHRIDER Operation (south). The convoy went to THAN MY and returned to the DA NANG TAOR at 1800 on 1 March. On the trip south, Popular Forces Troops at THAN MY (2) reported an incident in which a civilian bus detonated a mine at (BT111499). Investigation of the crater by the engineers revealed that the explosive had probably been a 155mm round. Shrapnel found in the crater was identified by EOD as being parts of a 155mm round. The engineers conducted a mine sweep from THAN MY (2) to (BT146457). No incidents occurred during the remainder of the convoy.

(b) At 0500 on 4 March one officer and twenty combat engineers from Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion attached to 3d Engineer Battalion, departed DA NANG TAOR providing combat engineer support for a ROUGHRIDER Operation (north). This convoy returned the same day without an incident.

(c) On 11 March one officer and twenty enlisted provided combat support for Operation ROUGHRIDER (north) to PHU BAI. The convoy returned on 12 March without an incident.

(d) The third ROUGHRIDER (north) for the month departed on 24 March. One officer and twenty-four engineers provided combat support for the convoy, which returned without incident on 25 March.

(e) ROUGHRIDER (north) departed for PHU BAI on 28 March. The engineers from 3d Engineer Battalion were one officer and eighteen enlisted. The convoy made the trip northward without incident. On the return trip of 29 March, however, it was learned that the concrete bridge at (ZD006034) had been damaged. It appeared that the Viet Cong had detonated several pressure charges near the center of the bridge. The lane leading to PHU BAI was dropped somewhat and left hanging by the reinforcing rods. The other lane had a two-foot hole blown in the middle, but the vehicles in the convoy were able to straddle the hole and pass safely.

c. Combat Service Support

(1) Roads and Bridges

(a) Route 1C, (AT700999) to (AT643989), 3.8 miles. Company "C" had the responsibility of improving Route 1C, 2/9 MSR. A bridge for track traffic was built at (AT999699) on the lower Route 1C, this road parallels the main road. One culvert was installed about 40 meters south of the bridge. The main road was improved by hauling and spreading 1006 cubic yards of fill, primarily for filling potholes and improving bridge approaches. The road was also graded and crowned. Marines expended 417 manhours on the improvement of the road and the indigenous labor 961 manhours.

(b) Route 13, (BTO71700) to (BTO75656), 3.2 miles. Company "C" had the responsibility of installing two new culverts and capping the road.

ENCLOSURE (1)

//

DECLASSIFIED

Dump trucks, driving eleven miles one way, hauled 156 cubic yards of fill to the road. In all, 280 manhours were expended. On 13 March one of the M-51, dump trucks, was ambushed at (BTO75705) resulting in one WIA.

(c) PHONG LUC Road, (BTO32643) to (BTO11635), 1.5 miles. Company "C" installed two 30' culverts, hauled and spread 292 cubic yards of fill, and utilized 326 manhours in performing these tasks on this lateral road.

(d) Hill 55 Access Road, (AT990643) to (AT970620), 1.4 miles. This road was pioneered from Route 1C near HA DONG to Hill 55. During March the Marines performed 2383 manhours and hauled, spread, and compacted 6285 cubic yards of fill in making the road. Major pieces of equipment used were MRS-200 with 16-yard pan, two MRS-100's with 8-yard pans, one MRS-100 with sheepsfoot rollers, TD-18, and 125 tow-grader. The project officer and two SNCO's were WIA on 11 March when the jeep in which they were riding detonated a mine at (AT984633). On 16 March the left front wheel of a tow-grader on this job detonated a mine causing two WIA's. The earth work on this road was completed on 22 March.

(e) Route 2, (AT899774) to (AT860745), 2.9 miles. Company "A" began working on Route 2 westward from the junction of Route 5. This work included clearing brush off the road and shoulders, widening and grading the road, and installing five culverts. Manhours expended were 274 by Marines and 110 by the Vietnamese laborers.

(f) 2/3 CP Road, (AT934715) to (AT747725), 1.1 miles. Company "A" straightened the road, widened it, and installed twelve culverts. Approximately 2000 sandbags were used in making headwalls for the culverts. The project required 831 cubic yards of fill, 776 manhours by Marines, and 922 manhours by the indigenous help.

(g) Route 4A, (AT908744) to (AT897717) to (AT905718) 2.6 miles. Company "A" improved the road, it had pioneered to Hill 22, by widening it and installing 34 culverts on it. In addition, a pioneer road will be constructed from (AT897717) to Hill 92 (AT888726). The road was graded and ditched; in addition, bridge classification signs were installed. The project during March required 1378 cubic yards of fill, 2422 manhours by Marines, and 2220 manhours by the Vietnamese labor. Exposures 2 and 3 of enclosure (6) are photos of the Route 2.

(h) Route 5 (north), (AT899774) to (AT912743), 2.3 miles. Company "A" continued to improve Route 5 (north). During March all existing culverts were lengthened and seven new culverts were installed. Headwalls were installed on all culverts. Two bridges were widened and reinforced. Approaches to the bridge were improved and culverts properly covered; this required 464 cubic yards of fill. Then the entire length of the road was graded and crowned. Marines were employed 887 manhours and Vietnamese employees of the battalion, 1080 manhours.

(i) Route 5 (center), (AT912743) to (AT946700), 3.9 miles. Company "A" continued to improve Route 5 (center) by raising the level of the road, widening it, improving bridges, and installing culverts.

This effort used 3032 Marine manhours and 846 Vietnamese manhours. Fill, 996 cubic yards, was placed on the approaches to the bridge and wingwalls were installed. Fourteen culverts were also installed along the road, and then the road was graded and oiled.

(j) Route 5 (South), (AT946699) to (AT943663), 2.3 miles. Most of the effort for Route 5 (South) was directed toward installing culverts and replacing and improving the bridges. During 1 - 4 March, Company "A" extended the concrete abutments and rebuilt the bridge at (AT915697). On 16 March, the MAT6 deck balk at (AT946376) was removed and a new timber bridge was built in its place. Exposure (4) of Enclosure (6) is a photo of the deck before it was removed. Four other bridges were improved; this work varied from replacing deck and treadingway to installing wingwalls, to installing curbs. Fifty cubic yards of fill were used to improve the approaches to the bridge. Company "A" expended 1465 manhours on these projects during March.

(k) Miscellaneous Road Projects. Company "A" pioneered two access roads to C-1/3 positions; one 4 - 5 March, at (AT938866) utilized 30 manhours and the second, 5 - 6 March, at (AT836865) using 24 manhours. Company "C", 13 - 15 March, used 1360 lineal feet of 3" x 12' to replace the treadingway on the SONG CAU DO River Bridge; 239 manhours were required. Company "C" employed 32 Marine manhours and 272 Vietnamese manhours, 8 cubic feet of rock and 8 cubic feet of fill to repair damage to the roadway at each end of the CAI LU Bridge; this damage had been caused by IWT's. During 18 - 19 March Company "C" repaired IWT damage to Route 1 at (DT017676). This project required 12 cubic yards of rock and 12 cubic yards of fill, and 32 Marine manhours and 240 manhours by indigenous labor force.

(2) Field Fortifications

(a) MR Bunker Program. This project, assigned to Company "C", 7th Engineer Battalion, consists of cutting and erecting bunkers in four standard sizes. Cutting of bunkers received maximum effort throughout the month. During March, materials for 55 8x8 bunkers; 60 8x12 bunkers; 80 12x24 bunkers; bunkers were cut. A total of 79 bunkers were issued to Division and LAF units, 41 8x8's, 15 8x12's, 21 12x24's, and 2 20x30's. As the bunkers were issued, one or two engineers would be dispatched to the unit to supervise and assist erection of the bunkers. Exposures (5) and (6) of Enclosure (6) show the cutting site and one bunker under construction. A recapitulation of the bunker program of the end of March reveals the following totals to date:

<u>SIZE</u>	<u>CUT</u>	<u>ISSUED</u>	<u>O/H (Allocated)</u>
8x8	225	157	68
8x12	86	20	66
12x24	148	74	74
20x30	36	33	3
	<u>595</u>	<u>284</u>	<u>211</u>

(b) Minefield Removal. The Battalion removed three friendly minefields during the month. On 14 and 15 March, 293 mines were removed at the Marble Mountain Airfield Perimeter. A total of 808 M16 AP mines were removed from the Force Recon Perimeter. This project started 26 March and was completed 31 March. From the 3/3 River Barrier Minefield (AT971698) 159 mines were removed 29 and 30 March. For the month a total of 1260 mines were removed and defuzed by the Battalion in the three minefield removal projects.

(3) General Construction

(a) The 3d Engineer Battalion Cantonment Program continued throughout the month. Showers and Heads were constructed for 3d LT Bn, 3d AT Bn, 1st Antrac Bn, 1/1, 1/3, and 2/9. Ten strongbacks were prepared and furnished to the Dog Platoon.

(b) Fifty "IMPACT AREA" signs were cut and painted for 3/3.

(c) At the Division C. P. construction and painting of the reviewing stand was finished 6 March. Additionally, stairs were erected from the parking area to the bunker apron. Exposures 7 - 9 of Enclosure (6) show results of some construction at the Division C. P.

(d) The interior of the Division C. P. was remodeled by the Battalion. ~~Twenty-three~~ air conditioners were installed 16 March and the protective frames were completed 23 March. Three typing desks were constructed and three swinging doors were cut, hung, and painted for G-3 office. Two partitions were removed and three new partitions were installed. Within the COC elevated decks, desks, map boards, drawers, tables, and shelves were pre-cut and installed. A 7'x16' COC partition was installed 20 March.

(e) On 8 March a head and shower building was started in the Senior Officers' billeting area. The project was delayed due to the lack of plumbing supplies. By the end of the month, the drainage ditches had been dug, leach lines laid, the building forms emplaced, and the deck plumbing completed. On 29 March, construction of the first senior officers' living quarters began.

(f) Construction of the 3d Marines/3d EngrBn Post Office started 12 March and was completed 18 March.

(g) The 3d Marines/3d EngrBn water distribution system was started 12 March. A new catchment dam was built, the water point area leveled, the raw tank relocated, and a 1000 barrel water storage tank constructed prior to the end of the month. See paragraph 7a (4)., Logistics

(h) Fabricated an improvised device for dispensing CS grenades from a helicopter. Each tube was capable of holding 6 grenades for a total of 112 grenades. See paragraph 10 and 11 of enclosure (6).

d. Infantry Role. During 1 - 27 March, one officer and 46 men were employed as a provisional infantry platoon. Most of the personnel were from B&S Company and Engineer Support Company; they were clerks, draftsmen, heavy equipment operators, supply personnel, and communicators. The use of these personnel was necessary in order not to reduce the combat engineer role. The platoon was under operational control of B-1/9 and had the responsibility of controlling by active patrolling and perimeter defense positions in grid squares BT0573 and the village of XOM DA ME (BT055728). See paragraph 8C., Civil Affairs. This was part of the defense of the Marble Mountain Air Facilities. The platoon was commanded by 1stLt O. V. STEPPER, 1stLt CHESTNUT, 9-17 March, and 1stLt I. L. ANDERSON, 18-27 March.

15

ENCLOSURE (1)

6. Communications

a. The Battalion Command Net continued to provide operational communications with units of Companies "A" and "C" while operating away from the battalion area. The net consisted of one AN/PRC-47 with a modified antenna at the Battalion CP, one AN/MRC-83 with Company "A" and two others were with Company "C". An AN/MRC-83 was also used at specified times during each day to pass administrative traffic to Company "B", 3rd Engineer Battalion and Company "C", 1st Engineer Battalion, both at CHU LAI. Each of these companies was equipped with a AN/MRC-83. No technical difficulties were encountered in the operation of the net with AN/MRC-83 and AN/PRC-47 radios.

b. Communications have been provided for the 3rd Engineer Battalion Provisional Platoon through the use of AN/PRC-10's for internal communications between squads, and AN/PRC-25 for communications between the platoon and the Battalion. A wire system with sound powered phones served as another communications system between squads. See paragraph 5.e., Operations.

c. Convoy communications for 3rd Engineer elements have been provided through the use of AN/PRC-10's. These served as internal communications for the engineer element. They have also been used to maintain contact with helicopter support of the Division AO Net. See paragraph 5.b.(7), Operations.

d. The helicopter courier service was utilized daily for intradivision message traffic.

e. Three (3) AN/MRC-83 radios were declared Code-X during March. See paragraph 7.a.(10), Logistics. Three requisitions were placed, no issue was made. Three AN/MRC-83 radios are on hand, of six authorized.

ENCLOSURE (/)

16

7. Logistics

a. Supply/Material

(1) Enclosure (8) reflects the battalion supply status at the end of March. Enclosure (9) reflects the status of combat essential items on requisition.

(2) Class I, III, IV and V materials were readily available throughout the month. Enclosure (10) denotes expenditures of class V during the month. Class II supplies continued to be an area of concern due to requisitional response lead time.

(3) A total of 5500 cubic meters of rock was procured and stock-piled during the month for future utilization on Division TAOR roads.

(4) Supplies and materials for installation of a gravity flow water system service for the 3d Marines and the 3d Engineers were procured from 30th NCR during the month. Included were a 1000 barrel tank, 3000 ft of 6" pipe, 1400 ft of 2" pipe, 1200 ft of 1 1/2" pipe, 5100 ft pipe (4") and miscellaneous fittings. See paragraph 5.d (3), Operations.

(5) The remaining aerial tramway set on hand was invoiced and sent to Company "C", 1st Engineer Battalion, at CHU IAI. A specific requirement arose for its employment within that enclave.

(6) Material and equipment in support of two newly established tunnel teams procured during the month. Enclosure (11) contains copies of requests for modification of allowances to provide for special equipment. Additional equipment requirements include high powered flashlights, gloves, probes, resuscitators, CS powder and CS grenades. Efforts are currently being exerted to procure a satisfactory self-contained breathing apparatus. See paragraph 4g, Training.

(7) In association with the transfer of Company "B" from CHU IAI to PHU BAI, the equipment capability at PHU BAI was augmented by the following from DA NANG:

(a)	M-51 Dump Truck	2 ea
(b)	MRS-100 Tractor	1 ea
(c)	Water Purification Unit WUF 1157	1 ea
(d)	Water Distribution Set	1 ea
(e)	Bath Unit	1 ea
(f)	Scraper Earth Moving 10 cu yd	1 ea
(g)	M-54 Cargo Truck	1 ea
(h)	LINC M-274	6 ea
(i)	Truck Utility M-422	1 ea
(j)	Generator PU-239 20 KW	1 ea
(k)	Tractor TD-18	1 ea
(l)	12 Yd Clam Attachment	1 ea
(m)	Sheepsfoot Roller	1 ea

ENCLOSURE (1)

(8) Company "B" embarked aboard the LSD-27 on 28 March and commenced offloading at Phu Bai on 29 March. On 31 March 1966 one (1) TD-18 tractor was offloaded at Tien Sha ramp in Da Nang, because political demonstrations prevented completion of off loading at Phu Bai. This tractor will be sent to Phu Bai upon first available shipping. Additionally two (2) TD-15 tractors and one (1) WUF 1160 Water Purification Unit are awaiting shipment from Chu Lai to Da Nang. These items were formerly Company "B" assets, which are being returned to the Battalion for operational commitments in the Da Nang enclave. Enclosure (7) denotes the task assigned table of equipment for Company "B".

(9) Logistic support for Battalion elements at Phu Bai continued in the form of lumber, nails, bunker roofing paper and repair parts shipped aboard "Operation ROUGH RIDER" conducted during the month. Repair parts were air shipped to Companies "A" and "C", 1st Engineer Battalion, in Chu Lai.

(10) Three (3) AN/MRC-83 radio jeeps were declared Code-X during the month. No replacements were provided, although requisitions were immediately submitted. Only three (3) AN/MRC-83's remain on hand (six are authorized). See para. 6.e., Communications.

(11) This organization has been notified that it will receive three (3) M-54 cargo trucks from 9th Motor Transport Battalion. They are expected to be made available during April.

(12) Late in the month considerable material requirements were imposed for a number of new construction projects. These included electrical requirements for conversion of 104 billeting strongbacks to administrative use, lumber and wiring for construction of ten senior officers quarters and materials for construction of the 4th Marines Regimental Commanding Officer's quarters.

(13) On 24 March, enclosures (8) through (14), requests for T/E modifications, were submitted to the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division. The items are currently on hand and retention as authorized allowances is desired.

b. Maintenance

(1) The battalion equipment maintenance posture continued to improve, reaching an operational readiness of 81%. A major factor contributing to the improvement was the respite provided Company "B" prior to its departure from Chu Lai. This allowed them to devote a major effort to equipment rehabilitation. Enclosure (15) depicts the equipment availability for the month of March, Da Nang enclave only.

ENCLOSURE (1)

18

(2) Equipment discrepancies developed with the P-153 mine detector during the month. These were of sufficient frequency to require submission of unsatisfactory equipment reports (UER). One report was on the cable and headset assemblies which have been subject to intermittent operation in seven different instances. The second report was on the weakness of the detector handle which has been subject to frequent bending and breaking. A less frequent failure, though of no less concern, is that of the variometer module. Liaison and coordination have been continuous with FLSG-A to keep that agency aware of the problems and to expedite remedial action. Operational employment results of the P-153 mine detector continue to be far superior to the AN/PRS-3.

(3) Cracked frames of five-ton vehicles continued to occur during the month. This is caused by a combination of heavy loads, rough terrain, and metal fatigue. Due to the frame being made of a specially tempered steel, repairs by welding is not feasible. Liaison with FLSG-A has resulted in a program of repair by using steel plate bolted in place with case hardened bolts.

(4) During 18, 19 and 20 March, a boot repair contact team repaired a total of 56 boots of battalion personnel.

c. Food Services

(1) Approximately 38,237 meals were served during March as follows:

- (a) 13% MCI
- (b) 77% "A" Ration
- (c) 10% "B" Ration

(2) Continued effort was made on improvement of the Battalion mess facility. A fresh vegetable enclosure was constructed during the month.

d. Ordnance

(1) Enclosure (9) denotes expenditures of class V during the month.

e. Facilities

(1) A master plan for improvement of battalion roads and drainage was formulated during the month. Project assignments were made to subordinate units for accomplishment as after-hour projects.

(2) Work progressed upon the battalion outdoor movie theater. An outdoor stage was constructed to allow for live performances of visiting USO shows.

ENCLOSURE (1)

19

f. Medical

(1) A total of 859 men were treated during the month at the battalion aid station consisting of minor skin infections, injuries, diarrhea and several cases of a non-specific viral influenza-like syndrome.

(2) A total of 216 immunizations were given during the month.

g. Fiscal

(1) Enclosure (10) depicts the battalion fiscal status as of 28 February 1966.

ENCLOSURE (1)

20

8. Civil Affairs. The most significant Civic Action achievement during March was completion of the building for the DA SON dispensary (See Exposure 1 of Endorsment (16).) Work progressed from the deck, through the building stage to completion. Six members of the hamlet worked steadily on the project. These men have learned masonry, carpentry, and other aspects of construction. The workers have been instructed and supervised by qualified personnel from 3rd Engineers Battalion. The most significant feature of the entire project is the fact that the work has been accomplished primarily by the Vietnamese themselves. In every facet of the project, proper governmental channels have been utilized in an effort to show the people that their government can help them in such projects. Village officials are in the process of providing a competent nurse to staff the dispensary.

a. During March, 3rd Engineer Battalion increased its indigenous employees to one hundred and forty. These employees are organized into seven groups, each supervised by Marines. The indigenous employees work on the same jobs as Marines, consistent with security regulations. These employees are developing skills as automotive mechanics, as carpenters, as electricians and as masons. Others are learning road and bridge construction. Some have learned how to plan and execute a job. Above all, these people are acquiring the skill and technical ability to improve themselves as well as their country and display considerable pride in their accomplishments. In addition to technical and vocational training, indigenous employees are learning English. Classes have been taught on a periodic basis, classes are voluntary, and instructed by a Staff NCO. Attendance has been good.

b. During the recent period of civic unrest, indigenous workers have appeared for work almost every day. At times the situations dictated that no indigenous employees work. On such occasion a messenger was always on hand to inform the battalion Industrial Relations NCO.

c. During March a provisional rifle platoon from 3rd Engineer Battalion deployed in the hamlet of XOM DA ME, conducted an effective civic action program. See Paragraph 5.e., Operations. A sanitation program was started by erecting two 4-hole heads and explaining their use. Instruction on personal hygiene was given and soap made available. A dispensary was completed in the hamlet and daily sickcall held for the townspeople by the platoon corpsman. A small dock was constructed for fishing boats. A path was completed around the perimeter of the hamlet. A bridge and swing set built in February are shown in Exposures 2 and 3 of Enclosure (16). Much of this work was accomplished by the joint efforts of Marines and people of the hamlet.

d. Civic action previously begun continued in the hamlet of PHU HA. This hamlet is a relocation area for refugees and, consequently, is experiencing rapid growth. Assistance in the hamlet centered around providing food and medical attention. Engineer equipment cleared a site for a new church. Arrangements have been made to hire some of the men of the hamlet for the battalion indigenous work force. In appreciation for the assistance rendered to people of PHU HA, members of the Civic Action Team were invited to dinner on 24 March. The dinner was hosted by the hamlet chief and hamlet priest.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

e. Civil affairs this month were concentrated in the hamlets of DA SON, XOM DA ME, and PHU HA. A statistical summary of the civic action effort in those hamlets is presented as enclosure (17). While the majority of the civic action effort was concentrated in these hamlets, it was not limited to them. Three claims were settled in the hamlet of PHU HA, three in the hamlet of CAM BAC, two in the hamlet of MIEU DONG, two in the hamlet of PHUOC HUNG, and one at the hamlet of DAI LA. Culverts were added to the road constructed at PHUOC THAI, enabling water to flow to rice paddies previously blocked by the road. Lumber scraps were delivered to the hamlets DA SON, KHANH SON, DAI LA, PHU HA, and XOM DA ME. Arrangements were made to have graves relocated. School supplies distributed to children. Engineers were employed throughout the entire TAOR and the civic action program was employed with them. See paragraph 5. d., Operations for indigenous participation in work projects.

ENCLOSURE (1)

22

DECLASSIFIED

9. Legal

a. Fewer disciplinary actions were taken during March than during any other month since deployment to the Republic of Vietnam. During the month there were:

Commanding Officer's NJP (Bn level)	2
Summary Courts-Martial	1
Special Courts-Martial (non BCD)	1
Special Courts-Martial (BCD)	0

Three investigations were appointed by the Battalion Commander.

b. A new Manual for Courts-Martial was received. The new manual and all other manuals held by the legal section were updated to include the most recent changes.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602

3/RJG/111
5750
10 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period of 1-28 February 1966
Ref: (a) Division Order 5750.1A

Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 3d Engineer Battalion
(2) Mine Incidents and Overlays
(3) ✓ Descriptive sketch and Photographs of Boobytrapped 155MM Round
(4) ✓ Battalion Training Schedules
(5) ✓ Quarterly Training Bulletin
(6) ✓ Analysis of Outstanding Documents
(7) ✓ Combat Essential End Items on Requisition
(8) ✓ List of Equipment Arrived In-Country from BLT 2/3
(9) ✓ In-Kind Clothing Issue
(10) ✓ Boot, Combat Tropical
(11) ✓ February Operational Status
(12) ✓ Class V Expenditures for February 1966
(13) ✓ Fiscal Status as of 31 January 1966
(14) ✓ Civil Affairs Recapitulation
(15) ✓ Battalion Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a), the subject report is submitted as enclosure (1).
2. Documentation for this report is submitted with original only as enclosures (2) through (15).


N. J. DENNIS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MINE INCIDENTS
MARCH 1966

The following is a list of mines and booby traps detonated or found and destroyed in the Division TAOR. All three enclaves of the Division TAOR are listed here. Incidents are in numerical order as they occurred. This report covers the period 1-31 March 1966.

Da Nang TAOR

1. AT943666 1st Bn 1st Marine patrol found and destroyed an M-26 grenade booby trap. 1 March 1966.
2. BTO86667 3d Battalion 9th Marine squad patrol detonated an unknown type mine. 1 March 1966.
3. BTO03653 3d Engr Bn sweep team destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade. 1 March 1966.
4. BTO06667 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated an unknown type mine. 1 March 1966.
5. BTO77663 LVT struck an unknown type mine. 2 March 1966.
6. AT952679 3d Bn 3d Marine squad patrol detonated a booby trapped CHICOM grenade. 2 March 1966.
7. AT954650 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol found and destroyed a grenade mine. 2 March 1966.
8. AT954652 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed a grenade mine. 2 March 1966.
9. AT951647 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed a grenade mine. 2 March 1966.
10. AT953647 3d Bn 3d Marines destroyed a grenade mine. 2 March 1966.
11. AT954657 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed a SHAPE CHARGE mine with 10 pounds of TNT. 2 March 1966.
12. AT995643 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated a 105 or 155mm Rd. rigged as a mine. 3 March 1966.
13. BTO84646 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire. 3 March 1966.
14. BTO85635 1st AmTrack Bn patrol detonated a grenade mine. 3 March 1966.
15. AT997648 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated an Artillery round rigged as a mine. 3 March 1966.
16. AT904682 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol found (9) 81mm mortar rounds and (1) 155mm Rd. that were being converted to mines. 4 March 1966.
17. AT997644 2d Bn 3d Marines detonated an unknown type mine. 4 March 1966.
18. AT899707 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 4 March 1966.
19. AT997644 2d Bn 9th Marines disarmed a grenade mine. 4 March 1966.
20. AT926670 2d Bn 3d Marines destroyed a grenade mine. 5 March 1966.
21. AT975644 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated a grenade mine. 6 March 1966.
22. BTO33671 3d Bn 9th Marines destroyed two CHICOM grenade mines. 6 March 1966.
23. AT954649 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed one CHICOM grenade mine. 6 March 1966.
24. AT877834 1st Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated an unknown type mine. Search of the area resulted in the location and destruction of another mine. 7 March 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

25. AT995645 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated an unknown type mine. 7 March 1966.
26. BT026638 2d Bn 9th Marine vehicle detonated a small mine booster. Main charge of 10 pounds of TNT did not detonate. Main charge was destroyed in place. 7 March 1966.
27. BT104645 3d Bn 9th Marine squad patrol detonated an unknown type explosive device. 7 March 1966.
28. BT062653 9th Marines captured one 25 pound mine. 7 March 1966.
29. BT049688 3d Bn 9th Marine squad member detonated a grenade (CHICOM) booby trap. 7 March 1966.
30. AT994624 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated a mine consisting of one 81mm Rd. and one M-26 grenade. 8 March 1966.
31. AT962628 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
32. AT994627 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated a booby trapped 105mm rd. 8 March 1966.
33. BT062653 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated a booby trapped M-26 grenade. 8 March 1966.
34. BT044665 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated a grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
35. AT962638 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated a booby trapped CHICOM grenade. 8 March 1966.
36. BT047657 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
37. BT034675 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated a grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
38. BT095643 Two Vietnamese boys detonated a Viet Cong mine. 8 March 1966.
39. AT973673 3d Bn 3d Marines destroyed a CHICOM grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
40. AT962628 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed a grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
41. BT0567 3d Bn 9th Marines found and destroyed two grenade mines. 8 March 1966.
42. BT043678 3d Bn 9th Marines destroyed a grenade mine. 8 March 1966.
43. AT957650 Villagers reported that a VC was killed while attempting to install a mine. 8 March 1966.
44. AT869704 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol was hit by an electrically detonated mine. 8 March 1966.
45. BT108649 3d Bn 9th Marines destroyed an M-26 grenade mine. 9 March 1966.
46. AT990643 The perimeter security of 2d Bn 9th Marines detonated a mine. 9 March 1966.
47. BT053713 3d Bn 9th Marine squad found and destroyed a booby trapped M-26 grenade. 9 March 1966.
48. BT049701 3d Bn 9th Marines found and destroyed two Anti Personnel mines. 9 March 1966.
49. AT954644 3d Bn 3d Marine squad detonated an unknown type mine. 9 March 1966.
50. BT073702 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated a grenade mine. 9 March 1966.
51. AT969685 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed an M-26 grenade mine. 10 March 1966.
52. AT968682 3d Bn 3d Marines found and destroyed two additional M-26 grenade mines. 10 March 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

53. BT072620 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade. 10 March 1966.
54. AT968686 3d Bn 3d Marine squad patrol detonated a booby trapped grenade. 10 March 1966.
55. AT920690 2d Bn 3d Marines destroyed an M-26 grenade mine. 10 March 1966.
56. AT962651 3d Bn 3d Marines destroyed a grenade mine. 10 March 1966.
57. AT835659 3d Recon Bn found two booby trapped BH-10 mines. 10 March 1966.
58. AT834658 3d Recon Bn found two directional type mines. 10 March 1966.
59. AT834658 3d Recon Bn detonated one directional type mine. 10 March 1966.
60. AT952651 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol found and destroyed one CHICOM grenade rigged with pull type firing device. 10 March 1966.
61. AT982626 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated an unknown type mine. 11 March 1966.
62. BT075678 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated an unknown type mine. 11 March 1966.
63. BT067633 A Tank struck an Anti Tank mine causing heavy damage to the left side of the Tank. 11 March 1966.
64. AT968637 3d Engineer Battalion vehicle detonated a mine. 11 March 1966.
65. BT067685 3d Bn 9th Marine squad patrol detonated an M-26 grenade mine. 12 March 1966.
66. AT954654 3d Bn 3d Marines destroyed an M-26 grenade mine. 13 March 1966.
67. BT105650 3d Bn 9th Marine S&D operation destroyed two M-26 grenade mines. 13 March 1966.
68. BT110630 3d Bn 9th Marine S&D operation destroyed one pressure type AP mine. 13 March 1966.
69. BT100620 Tank detonated a mine, track knocked off of Tank. 14 March 1966.
70. BT086700 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated an M-26 grenade booby trap. 14 March 1966.
71. AT997637 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 14 March 1966.
72. BT067685 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol destroyed an M-26 grenade mine. 14 March 1966.
73. BT0963 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol destroyed an M-26 grenade mine. 14 March 1966.
74. BT097617 3d Tank Bn reported a Tank hit a mine. 13 March 1966.
75. AT985633 3d Bn 3d Marine squad observed a VC laying a mine (Electrical detonation SHAPE CHARGE) in the road. 14 March 1966.
76. AT965626 3d Bn 3d Marine found and destroyed one 15 pound shape charge. 14 March 1966.
77. BT058631 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated 3 mines (unknown type), mines rigged to detonate simultaneously 10 meters apart. 15 March 1966.
78. AT833635 3d Recon Bn found and destroyed one CHICOM grenade, booby trap. 15 March 1966.
79. BT058628 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated grenade type mine. 15 March 1966.
80. AT922673 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol found 2 booby trapped M-26 grenades destroyed in place. 16 March 1966.
81. BT105644 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol destroyed 1 pound TNT and M-26 grenade rigged as a mine. 16 March 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

82. BT056705 3d Bn 9th Marine squad patrol destroyed one 155mm Rd. rigged as a mine. 16 March 1966.
83. AT954653 3d Bn 3d Marine squad patrol destroyed a punji pit booby trapped with an M-26 grenade. 16 March 1966.
84. AT981625 3d Engineer Bn grader hit a mine. 16 March 1966.
85. AT990637 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 17 March 1966.
86. AT908688 2d Bn 3d Marines reported a Vietnamese civilian detonated a grenade mine, 17 March 1966.
87. AT883697 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol found one booby trapped M-26 grenade. 17 March 1966.
88. AT878690 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol found one mine made of four pounds of C-4. 17 March 1966.
89. BT104644 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol found explosive rigged punji pit. 17 March 1966.
90. AT944677 2d Bn 3d Marines reported that a mine had been electrically detonated near a bridge. 18 March 1966.
91. BT093645 3d Bn 9th Marine squad patrol found an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire, destroyed in place. 18 March 1966.
92. AT965652 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire. 18 March 1966.
93. AT889706 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated M-26 grenade mine. 19 March 1966.
94. AT885704 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated unknown type booby trap. 19 March 1966.
95. BT028624 3d ENGR Bn sweep team destroyed one M-79 round rigged as a mine. 20 March 1966.
96. AT989604 2d Bn 9th Marine elements detonated one 81mm round rigged as a mine. 20 March 1966.
97. AT990608 2d Bn 9th Marine elements detonated a grenade mine. 20 March 1966.
98. AT877833 1st Bn 3d Marine patrol found two booby traps, disarmed and returned to GP, type not shown. 21 March 1966.
99. AT875714 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated land mine, type unknown. 21 March 1966.
100. AT980606 2d Bn 9th Marine search and destroy operation detonated unknown type explosive device. 21 March 1966.
101. AT985608 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated CHICOM grenade with trip wire, area was searched and another booby trapped CHICOM grenade was found. 21 March 1966.
102. AT875711 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated grenade mine. 22 March 1966.
103. AT947598 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated mine believed to have been a 155mm round. 22 March 1966.
104. AT993610 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated grenade mine. 22 March 1966.
105. AT896704 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated booby trap, believed to have been an M-26 grenade with 4 to 5 pounds of TNT. 22 March 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

106. AT997636 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated grenade rigged with trip wire. 22 March 1966.
107. AT993607 3d Bn 3d Marine platoon patrol found and destroyed in place two 155mm duds rigged as mines. 22 March 1966.
108. AT893704 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated grenade mine. 22 March 1966.
109. BT006622 2d Bn 9th Marine element detonated grenade mine. 22 March 1966.
110. AT997639 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated grenade mine. 22 March 1966.
111. AT899698 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated mine (believed to be an M-26 grenade). 23 March 1966.
112. AT940825 1st Bn 12th Marine vehicle detonated mine. 24 March 1966.
113. BT093618 3d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated mine, (grenade type) 24 March 1966.
114. BT000630 2d Bn 9th Marine destroyed two grenade mines and one Bangalore Torpedo. 27 March 1966.
115. AT938576 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated mine. 26 March 1966.
116. AT982632 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated grenade mine. 27 March 1966.
117. AT885699 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol member detonated grenade mine. 27 March 1966.
118. AT950600 Tank detonated unknown type mine. 28 March 1966.
119. AT934881 1st Bn 3d Marine destroyed one M-26 grenade mine. 28 March 1966.
120. AT985630 3d Bn 3d Marine received a report from a Vietnamese boy as to the location of a 105mm round rigged as a mine. 28 March 1966.
121. AT933574 2d Bn 9th Marine destroyed unknown type explosive device. 28 March 1966.
122. AT884706 2d Bn 3d Marine destroyed one M-26 mine. 28 March 1966.
123. AT9760 2d Bn 9th Marine destroyed one 105mm round rigged as a mine. 28 March 1966.
124. AT903709 Vietnamese child detonated a VC booby trap. 29 March 1966.
125. BT067628 3d Bn 9th Marine detonated an M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. 29 March 1966.
126. BT073618 Tank detonated unknown type mine. 29 March 1966.
127. AT935663 3d Bn 3d Marine patrol detonated a mine. 29 March 1966.
128. BT035685 3d Bn 9th Marine detonated two M-26 grenade mines. 29 March 1966.
129. AT907846 1st Bn 3d Marine destroyed one CHICOM grenade rigged as a mine. 29 March 1966.
130. AT953663 3d BNQR bn sweep team detonated a mine. 29 March 1966.
131. BT042654 3d BNQR Bn sweep team found and destroyed one booby trapped grenade. 29 March 1966.
132. AT897709 2d Bn 3d Marine patrol found a trip wire M-26 grenade, destroyed in place. 30 March 1966.
133. AT897723 2d Bn 3r Marine patrol detonated a booby trap (unknown). 30 March 1966.
134. BT063695 LVT detonated unknown type mine. 30 March 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

- 135. BT002634 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol member detonated unknown type mine. 30 March 1966.
- 136. BT0562 2d Bn 9th Marine destroyed one 155mm round rigged as a mine. 30 March 1966.
- 137. BT007607 2d Bn 9th Marine patrol detonated unknown type explosive device. 31 March 1966.
- 138. AT968590 3d Bn 3d Marine found and destroyed a booby trapped M-26 grenade. 31 March 1966.

OHU LAI TAOR

1. BS589942 3d Bn 7th Marine platoon detonated a bamboo booby trap. 1 March 1966.
2. BS576945 3d Bn 7th Marine patrol member detonated a mine. 1 March 1966.
3. BT663033 1st Bn 7th Marines platoon tripped two M-26 grenade booby traps. 4 March 1966.
4. BS581939 3d Bn 7th Marine patrol tripped unknown type explosive device. 4 March 1966.
5. BT663033 1st Bn 7th Marines disarmed two grenade mines. 4 March 1966.
6. BT438053 2d Bn 4th Marines disarmed a grenade mine. 4 March 1966.
7. BT398151 Civilian bus detonated a mine believed to have been a 50 lb. aerial bomb. 7 March 1966.
8. BS570955 3d Bn 7th Marine outpost detonated a pressure type frag. bomb. Two other bombs found in the area and will be destroyed by MDD. 8 March 1966.
9. BS573922 3d Bn 7th Marines destroyed a grenade mine. 10 March 1966.
10. BT440023 2d Bn 4th Marines destroyed one M-79 round rigged as a mine. 10 March 1966.
11. BS592923 3d Bn 7th Marines destroyed an unknown type booby trap. 11 March 1966.
12. BS591935 RVE personnel carrier detonated an unknown type mine. 11 March 1966.
13. BS387947 3d Bn 7th Marines detonated a booby trap by opening the gate to the village OHU TU (2). 13 March 1966.
14. BS388944 Engineers with mine detector hit a mine while checking a mine field. 13 March 1966.
15. BT344104 2d Bn 4th Marine ambush member detonated an unknown type mine. 14 March 1966.
16. BS584947 3d Bn 7th Marine patrol member detonated a CHICOM grenade mine. 14 March 1966.
17. BT439045 2d Bn 4th Marines found one 105mm round with a 20mm round in the fuse and rigged as a pressure type mine. 14 March 1966.
18. BT439045 2d Bn 4th Marines found one RUSSIAN made grenade mine. 14 March 1966.
19. BS575904 4th Bn 11th Marines vehicle detonated a mine. 20 March 1966.
20. BS592910 1st Bn 7th Marines vehicle detonated a mine. 22 March 1966.
21. BS603914 3d Bn 11th Marine vehicle detonated an unknown type mine. 22 March 1966.
22. BS590940 Task Force De'ta vehicle detonated an unknown type mine. 24 March 1966.

U BAY TAGS

1. ZDO70011 Train detonated a mine. 5 March 1966.
2. YD788169 1st Bn 1st Marine patrol member detonated a booby trapped CHICOM grenade. 12 March 1966.
3. YD815169 Task Force Foxtrof found one U.S. Anti Tank mine. 13 March 1966.
4. YD789119 1st Bn 1st Marines found one bouncing betty mine and two booby trapped CHICOM grenades. 16 March 1966.
5. YD792104 1st Bn 1st Marine squad detonated an unknown type booby trap. 16 March 1966.
6. YD790102 Task Groupe Foxtrof patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 17 March 1966.
7. YD791112 1st Bn 1st Marine platoon found and disarmed a booby trap. 19 March 1966.
8. YD809117 1st Bn 1st Marine patrol member detonated a grenade mine. 19 March 1966.
9. YD790102 1st Bn 1st Marine outpost found one booby trapped home made mine. 20 March 1966.
10. YD880107 2d Bn 1st Marine vehicle detonated an unknown type mine. 21 March 1966.
11. YD807160 1st Bn 1st Marine vehicle hit a mine. 21 March 1966.
12. YD943070 1st Bn 4th Marines reported three mines found on railroad tracks. 24 March 1966.
13. YD793097 1st Bn 1st Marine squad patrol found one CHICOM grenade rigged with a trip wire. 24 March 1966.
14. YD933077 CAO located two mines. Mines were recovered by EDD. 24 March 1966.

DECLASSIFIED

BATTALION TRAINING SCHEDULES

MARCH 1966

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FNF
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Batal 1500
3/RAD/med
25 March 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D w/Ch #1
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) Bn 1400.4

Encl: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "B" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 27 March to 2 April 1966.

2. Action:

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects training to the minimum extent with combat support missions.

c. Company Commanders will ensure that a progressive program for troop indoctrination is conducted in accordance with reference (b). At least one briefing will be conducted during the week of a minimum length of fifteen minutes.

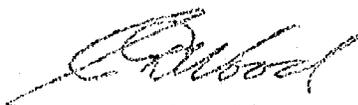
d. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to scheduled classes.

DECLASSIFIED

c. In accordance with reference (c), a post training report will be submitted to the 3-3 by 1800 4 April 1966. This report will list the topic, the number of personnel attending and the time of instructions.

2. Special. Matters relating to the proper employment of weapons will be stressed during this training period. Specifically, small unit leaders will go over in detail the Rules of Engagement, Fire Discipline and weapons safety. The emphasis should be placed on each man attaining a thorough understanding, not on merely "passing the word" on these vital subjects.

4. Self-cancellation: 5 April 1966.



C. D. WOOD
By direction

1888 Company
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

27 October 2 April 1966

DAY & DATE	PERFORMER	TIME	SUBJECT	FILE NUMBER	REFERENCE	CLASS
Sanchez	MSG Co Para E-3 & below	0800-0830	Orientation of G.S. Trng toward SMC Operations	#2 Sgt PAPP Sgt MADUE	1003 1510, 80	U/D
	Corporal	1300-1400	Secretary systems	#7 MSG PUCH MSG LANGLEY	HBHC p 35-38	"
	Corporal	1200-1250	SMED Oper Procedures	#2 MSG McCONNICK	PM 24-20	"
	Corporal	1400-1450	Radio Set AN/PKC A7 Oper	#2 MSG COORD	TH 03817A-35A	"
	Corporal	1500-1550	Illumination & Smoke Signals	#2 MSG TURNEY	DIVO 02000.20	"
	Corporal	1300-1400	Rale Reproductive Sys	#7 MSG GRAGLE MSG BOHNETT	HBHC p 39-41	"
	MSG Co Para E-5 & below	1920-2030 2030-2100	Vietnamese Language BAR Pre-departure brief	#2 MSG SHAR MSG McCONNICK	Instr Moses ICC Bul 17-0 1788-85	"
	Corporal	1300-1400	Best Casualties	#7 MSG LAMLEY MSG FUCH	Current directives	"
	Supply	0715-0800	Inventory Control Rate	#7 MSG JAFFEE	PM 702	"
	Cooks & Bakers	1400-1500	Introduction to Stables Local Sampling	#4 MSG KELLEY	PM 702	"
	Draftsman	0800-0900	Construction Principles	#7 MSG HADTS MSG VAN HUEZEN	USAFI 0772 Chap 6	"
	Corporal	1300-1400	Nervous System	#7 MSG DOHERTY MSG GRAGLE	HBHC p 43-45	"

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TITLE	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ ACQUI
Thu 3 Mar	H&S Co Pers E-5 & below	1930-2030	Technique of Wire	#2	Sgt DAWSON	FMFR 6-5, Chap #2, Sec I, II, III	U/B
	Supply	0715-0800	Quarterly Obligation Listing	#7	CySgt JOLLY		"
	Draft&Surv	0800-0900	Introduction to Field Survey	#7	Sgt EADIE Cpl ARDICH	MCI 08.80 Chap #1	"
	Cooks&Bakers	1400-1500	Introduction to Stat- istical Sampling	#4	SSgt KELLEY	PF 703	"
	Corpsman	1300-1400	Peripheral Nervous System	#7	HMC PUGH HM1 LANGLEY	HBHC p 45-46	"

Fri 1 Apr 66	Corpsman	1300-1400	Autonomic Nervous System	#7	ISM2 CRAGLE	HBHC p 46-49	"

Sat 2 Apr 66	Corpsman	1300-1400	Rev. Chapter on A&P	#7	HM1 LANGLEY HMC PUGH	HBHC p 1-19	"

NOTES: Company Rec Room - #2
Battalion Messhall - #4
Work Area - #7

Support Company
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

27Mar - 2 April 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	STATUS
Sun 27 Mar	Supt Co	0745-0800	Pers & Rifle Insp	#1	CO	LPM	UD/VA
	Utilities	0815-0915	Bath Unit EC8B	#7	SSgt WILLEY LCpl THOMAS	TM-00-8480-15	U/D
Mon 28 Mar	MT	0700-0800	"A" PM (Procedures) (mech)	#7	LCpl PATTON	TM-11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Personnel Inspection	#7	Plt Leader Plt Staff	LPM	"
Tue 29 Mar	MT	0700-0715	MT Procedures	#7	Sgt ANDERSON	BnO 11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Operators Adjustment (TD-18A)	#7	Cpl INFANTE	Oper Man TD-18A	"
Wed 30 Mar	MT	0700-0800	"A" PM Procedures (mech)	#7	LCpl PATTON	TM-11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Lubrication of Engr Equipment	#7	Cpl ROGERS	EquipLubO	"
Thu 31 Mar	HE	0700-0730	Oper of Pneumatic Tools	#7	Sgt CONTINAS	TM-00865B	"
Fri 1 Apr	MT	0700-0800	"A" PM Procedures (mech)	#7	LCpl PATTON	TM-11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Rigging	#7	SSgt McKINLEY	FM-725	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/BOI
Sat 2 Apr	MT	0700-0715	MT Procedures	#7	Sgt ANDERSON	ExO 11240.1B	U/D
	HE	0700-0730	Operational Log	#7	Sgt EDGE	TS-11275.1	U/D

NOTES: Company Area - #1
Working Area - #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company V/A
 24 Engineer Battalion (Mech)
 7a Regt, Viet Nam

27Mar-21p-66

DAY & TIME	RESPONDING	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	STATUS
Mon 28 Mar	Co Pers	1930-2000	Mine Detector P-153 Intro & Operation	#2	Cpl GINGER Cpl LARSEN	TM 5-665-202- 15 Ch #182	V/A
Wed 29 Mar	-do-	-do-	Field Fortifications for small units	#2	Sgt DOXTOR Sgt JACKSON	TM 5-665 Ch #1	"
Fri 1 Apr	-do-	-do-	Bayonet Fighting, Ind- ividual & Group Attack	#2	Cpl HARVEY Pfc HANSEN	TM 1-1, Sec 3-6	"

NOTE: Company Rec Room -- #2

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company "C"
3d Engineer Battalion (Main)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

27Mar-2Apr66

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TITLE	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	ROUTE
Mon 28 Mar	1st Plt	1200-1400	Guerrilla Warfare Characteristics	#7	SSgt RUGG Sgt WAGNER	FMFN 6-5; CH#9 Sec I	V/D
	2nd Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt BROOKS	-do-	"
	3rd Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	Sgt MICHAEL Sgt FOSTER	-do-	"
	4th Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	SSgt MCCARROLL Sgt FERCUSON	-do-	"
Tue 29 Mar	1st Plt	-do-	Fire Team Offensive & Defensive Combat	#7	Lt KIRACOFIOLAS SSgt RUGG	IPM Ch#10, Sec III & X	"
	2nd Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	Lt ELDER SSgt CHAPMAN	-do-	"
	3rd Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	Sgt FOSTER Sgt MECHAN	-do-	"
	4th Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	Lt ARMSTRONG SSgt MCCARROLL	-do-	"
Wed 30 Mar	1st Plt	-do-	Footings and Foundations	#7	Sgt BERNAL Sgt YOUNG	TM-75-42	"
	2nd Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	Sgt SCALF Sgt TRAYLOR	-do-	"
	3rd Plt	-do-	-do-	#7	Sgt HANCOCK Sgt MAYNARD	-do-	"

ENCLOSURE (4)

TO	FROM	SUBJECT	DATE	REF	INITIALS
1st Plt	1st Plt	Feelings & Foundations	#7	SSgt FURSON SSgt THOMPSON	10/15/62
2nd Plt	1st Plt	Vietnamese History, Nature of the Enemy	#7	Lt KIDDER SSgt CHARLAN	-do-
3rd Plt	1st Plt		#7	Lt RODRIGUEZ SSgt BOUCHER	-do-
4th Plt	1st Plt		#7	Lt ARMSTRONG SSgt MCCARROLL	-do-
				Lt NEMACOROUS SSgt BUCG	Lt NEMACOROUS Held Book for US Forces in Vietnam

NOTE: Working Area - #7

ENCLOSURE (1)

Company "C"
7th Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

27 Mar - 26 Apr 66

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	ROOM- TECH	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UTILITY INDEX
Mon 28 Mar	Co Pers	0630-0725	Map Reading (test & critique)	#2	Sgt MURPHY Sgt GLENN	Page Lessons	U/D
Tue 29 Mar	-do-	-do-	Common Barbed wire Entanglements (erect procedures)	#2	Sgt HEDGINS Sgt DEAN	FM 5-15 Chap #16	"
Wed 30 Mar	-do-	0630-0700	M-14 Battle sights/ night firing	#2	1stLt STRALEY SSgt BOLLMAN	DAPAK 23-2 Hits Count	"
Thu 31 Mar	-do-	0700-0730	Why Vietnam	#2	Capt ROOF 1stLt RANTA	Pop Sheet Why Vietnam	"
Thu 31 Mar	MOOs	0630-0715	Operations Against Indoc & Trainings	#2	SSgt FRENSTONE Sgt DENNY	FFFM 8-2 See II	"
Fri 1 Apr	Co Pers	0630-0715	Scouting & Patrolling	#2	2ndLt KELLY Sgt GROVE	FFFM 6-5, Ch #8 plus Sec I of Chap #9	"

NOTE: Company Rec Room - #2

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Main)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

27Mar-2Apr66

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP
Tue29Mar	All Officers in Bn Area	2000-2030	Prevention & Treat- ment of Heat Casualties	#5	Dr FRANKEL	NAVMED P5056	U/D
Wed30Mar	-do-	-do-	Line Charges, HE M125 and M1E1	#5	Lt WALLS	TM 1375-10/1	"
Thu31Mar	-do-	-do-	Tunnel Operations	#5	Lt CHUMES Lt ELDER	ISUMS, Field Rpts & Instr Notes	"

RE ALAS: Each instructor will submit, by 1500 the day following the instruction period, a post training report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of officers present.

NOTE: Officers Messhall - #5

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Engineer Battalion (Relief)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

27Mar-2Apr66

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/BOUN
Tue 29 Mar	All SNCOs in En Area	1930-2000	Religions of Vietnam	#6	Chap BROWN	For/BRGO 1730.3	U/D
Wed 30 Mar	-do-	-do-	Water Quality	#6	MSgt BRITTIAN	TM 5-700	"
Thu 31 Mar	-do-	-do-	Common Vietnamese Terms	#6	SSgt NGUYEN VIET SHAN	Inst Notes	"

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, by 1500 the day following the instruction period, a post training report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of Staff NCO's present.

NOTE: Staff NCO's Mess

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (7)

Joint Training
3d Engineer Battalion (Seab) -
Da Nang, Viet Nam

3701-2-24-66

DATE	PERSONNEL	TYPE	SUBJECT	TIME	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE
Mon 22 Mar	Hq & Co. 01ks	1950-2050	Correspondence (Nav Speed Ltr, Nav Lt & AA Form)	#2	Sgt MAJARS Cpl CONNELIOUS	Nav Correspondence 01/0 Nav & Pertinent MCOs
Tue 23 Mar	-dc-	-dc-	Combat Casualty Rptg	#2	Sgt BRADY Pfc SCHUSTU	DirO 3040.2A EnO 3040.1A

REMARKS: 1. All clerks will bring notebooks and pens. Notes will be kept and periodically checked.

2. Each instructor will submit by 1500 the day following the class a post training report to the En S-3. This report will state title of instruction, topic, and personnel attending.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Wood
Major Woods
copy

EnBul 1500
3/NJD/ecm
18 March 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D w/Ch #1
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) En 1400.4

Incl: (1) B Co Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "B" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNGO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 20 to 26 March 1966.

2. Action.

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects training to the minimum extent with combat support missions.

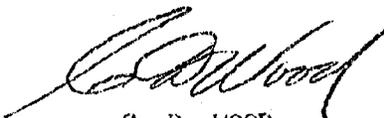
c. Company Commanders will ensure that a progressive program for troop indoctrination is conducted in accordance with reference (b). At least one briefing will be conducted during the week of a minimum length of fifteen minutes.

d. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the C-3 one day prior to scheduled classes.

DECLASSIFIED

e. In accordance with reference (c), a post training report will be submitted to the S-3 by 1800 28 March 1966. This report will list the topic, the number of personnel attending and the time of instruction.

3. Special. The care and cleaning of personal weapons, e.g. The M-14 Rifle and the .45 Cal. Pistol, is of immediate importance to the individual Marine. His weapon must be clean, to operate efficiently. This cannot be over emphasized, especially in a combat zone. Articles of Uniform Clothing and equipment are for the most part scarce, due to the build-up of personnel in the Marine Corps. In many instances, personnel could mend the clothing rather than survey them. Small tears and holes that are mendable do not constitute an unservicable condition. Daily polishing will lengthen the life of combat boots to a great extent, as well as improve the appearance of Marines of this command. This week special emphasis will be placed on training and inspection of the proper care and cleaning of individual weapons and maintenance of items of uniforms.



G. D. WOOD
By Direction

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCAL- TION INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP
Tue 22 Mar	Co pers	2030-2130	M-60 (Nomenclature & Statistics)	#2 Cpl BAKER LCpl COYLE	TM 9-1005-224-12 TM 9-1005-224-34	U/D
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Blood Cells & Func	#7 HMC PUGH HM1 LANGLEY	HBHC p 16-19	"
Wed 23 Mar	Cooks & Bakers	1400-1500	Preservation of Veg	#4 SSgt KELLY	PH 703	"
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Circulatory System	#7 HM2 CRAGLE	HBHC 20-25	"
Thu 24 Mar	Supply pers	0715-0800	Locator System	#7 SSgt JAFFE	MCO P4450.3	"
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Respiratory System	#7 HM1 LANGLEY	HBHC 26-29	"
	Co pers	1930-2000	Religions of Vietnam	#4 Chap BROWN	For/NCCO 1730.3	"
Fri 25 Mar	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Digestive System	#7 Dr FRANKEL	HBHC 29-32	"
Sat 26 Mar	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Endocrine System	#7 HM1 DOMBERT HM1 LANGLEY	HBHC 33-35	"

NOTES: Company Rec Room - #2
 Battalion Messhall - #4
 Working Area - #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

H & S COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

20-26 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ EQUIP
Sun20Mar	H&S pers	0800-0830	Troop Indroctrine	#2	GySgt LINDSEY Cpl NAPOLITANO	FMF Pac Bul 1500 14Feb66	U/D
	Comm	1300-1350	Oper og AN/MRC 83	#7	LCpl BELL Cpl SMITH	NAVMC Elect 2040	"
	"	1400-1450	Wire Ties & Splices	#7	LCpl DEMICOLA Cpl MELTON	FM 24-20	"
	"	1500-1550	Transmission Security	#7	LCpl TALLER Cpl VANESS	ACP 122 B	"
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Anatomy & Physiology	#7	Dr FRANKEL	HBHC p 1-10	"
Mon21Mar	S-2	1300-1350	Rd Recon & Class	#7	GySgt LINDSEY SSgt FAINTER	FM 5-36 Ch 1, Sec II6	"
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Myology	#7	HM1 DOMKERT HM1 CRAGEL	HBHC p11-16	"
Tue22Mar	Supply pers	0715-0800	Tact Equip Repair Ord	#7	GySgt JOLLY SSgt JAFFEL	BnO 4700.1	"
	Cooks&Bakers	1400-1500	Preservation of Veg	#4	SSgt KELLY Sgt ARTHUR	FM 703	"
	Co pers	1930-2030	Land Mine Warfare-VC Mines & Boobytraps	#2	GySgt BUCY SSgt STETSER	Instr Notes	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORT COMPANY
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
 Da Nang, Viet Nam

20-26 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIP/ EQUIP
Sun 20 Mar	Supt Co	0745-0800	Rifle Insp & Pers	#1	CO	LPM	UD/NA
	Utilities	0815-0915	Standard of Conduct	#7	MSgt BRITAIN SSgt JACKSON	BnO 1050.3	U/D
	Co Area	0815-0915	Hut & Area Insp	#1	As directed		"
Mon 21 Mar	MT	0700-0800	"A" P.M. (mech)	#7	SSgt TAYLOR LCpl PATTON	TM-11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Pers Insp	#7	Plt Leader Plt SNCO	LPM	UD/NA
Tue 22 Mar	MT	0700-0715	Lubrication (Driver)	#7	GySgt DAVIS Pfc HALL	TM-9-2320-211-10	U/D
	HE	0700-0730	Operators Adjustment (TD-18A)	#7	Cpl INFANTE Sgt BLOCKER	Oper Manual	"
		1930-2000	Religions of Vietnam	#4	Chap BROWN	For/NCCO 1730.3	"
Wed 23 Mar	MT	0700-0800	"A" PM (mech)	#7	SSgt VOLACK LCpl PATTON	TM-11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Lubrication of Engine & Equip	#7	Cpl ROGERS Pfc MARGHALL	Equip Lub Order	"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ BOULE
Tue 24 Mar	HE	0700-0730	Operation of Pneumatic Tools	#7	Sgt CORTINAS LCpl FULTS	TM-00665B	V/D
Fri 25 Mar	MT	0700-0800	"A" PM (Mech)	#7	SSgt VOLACK LCpl PATTON	TM-11240.1	"
	HE	0700-0730	Rigging	#7	SSgt McKINLEY SSgt BARGER	FM-725	"
Sat 26 Mar	MT	0700-0715	Lubrication (Drivers)	#7	SSgt VOLACK LCpl HALL	TM9-2320-211-10	"
	HE	0700-0730	Operational Log	#7	Sgt EDGE Sgt FREDRICK	TM-11275.1	"

NOTES: Company Area - #1
 Battalion Messhall - #4
 Working Area - #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"A" Company
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
 Da Nang, Viet Nam

20-26 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCAL T/OX INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIP/ E/SAR
Sun 21 Mar	Co Pers	1930-2000	Field Sanitation & First Aid	#2 Chief PUGH HM2 CRAGLE	LM Ch #7	U/D
Wed 23 Mar	Co Pers	1930-2000	Guerrilla Oper	#2 Lt. WILSON Sgt JACKSON	FM 8-2 Para #12	
Fri 25 Mar	Co Pers	1930-2000	NEC Defense - Defense against Chem Attack	#2 SSgt REED SSgt CRAY	FM 21-41 Ch #2	

NOTE: Company Rec Room - #2

ENCLOSURE (3)

Quinn, V. W.
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein),
 1st Div, 1st AF, 1st MAW

20-26 March 1966

DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT & GRADE
Mon 21 Mar	1st Plt	1300-1400	M17 Mask	#7	Lt CRUMER Sgt RUGG	FM 21-41	" U/D
	2nd Plt	1300-1400	M17 Mask	#7	Lt BENTLEY Sgt LYNCH	FM 21-41	"
	3rd Plt	1300-1400	M17 Mask	#2	Lt RODRIGUEZ Sgt FOSTER	FM 21-41	"
	4th Plt	1300-1400	M17 Mask	#7	Lt BRENNAN SSgt MCCARROLL	FM 21-41	"

Tues 22 Mar	1st Plt	1300-1400	Leadership Principles	#7	SSgt RUGG Sgt WAGNER	FM 22-100	"
	2nd Plt	1300-1400	"	#7	SSgt LYNCH Sgt OAKES	FM 22-100	"
	3rd Plt	1300-1400	"	#2	SSgt SPITZER Sgt BITNER	FM 22-100	"
	4th Plt	1300-1400	"	#7	Sgt MCCARROLL SSgt FINTON	FM 22-100	"

Wed 23 Mar	1st Plt	1300-1400	Rigging and Anchor Systems	#7	SSgt RUGG Sgt BLERNA L	FM 5-34	"
	2nd Plt	1300-1400	"	#7	SSgt LYNCH Sgt SCALF	FM 5-34	"

ENCLOSURE (4)

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOC- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ ROUTE
	3rd Plt	1300-1400	Rigging and Anchor Systems	#2	SSgt STEIGER Sgt FERRIN	FM 5-34	U/D
	4th Plt	1300-1400	"	#7	SSgt MCCARROLL SSgt FINTON	FM 5-34	"

Fri 25 Mar	1st Plt	1300-1400	Preventive Maint, Mine Detec	#7	SSgt ADKINS Sgt YOUNG	*****	"
	2nd Plt	1300-1400	"	#7	Sgt OAKES Sgt DUKE	*****	"
	3rd Plt	1300-1400	"	#2	Sgt HANCOCK Sgt MECHAK	*****	"
	4th Plt	1300-1400	"	#7	SSgt FINTON Cpl DAHLKOSTER	***** *****	" "

NOTES: Company Area - #2

Working Area - #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

Company "C"
7th Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Dan Hung, Viet Nam

20-26 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIT/ SERIES
Mon 21 Mar	Co Pers	0630-0725	Field Sanitation	#2	HM HANER HMC PUGH	LHM Ch#7	U/D
Tue 22 Mar	"	0630-0700	Intro to Fiber Rope	#2	Cpl STEPHENS LCpl EDWARDS	TM 5-725	"
	NCO's	0630-0725	Plt Offensive & Def Cmbt	#1	Lt DEMATTEO SSgt BOLLMAN	LEMCh#10 Sec IV & XI	"
Wed 23 Mar	Co Pers	0630-0700	Map Reading (use of coord)	#2	Sgt MURPHY Sgt GLENN	FM 21-26	"
	"	0700-0715	Economic Geo of Vietnam	#2	Lt STRALLY Capt ROOT	Latest Info	"
Thur 24 Mar	"	0640-0730	Interior Guard	#2	Sgt MINJAREZ Cpl BRICHARD	FMFM 4-4	"
Fri 25 Mar	NCO's	0630-0725	Technique of Mil Instr	#1	SSgt BOLLMAN Sgt HALLOWAY	FM 21-6 Chap 1-12	"
	Co Pers	0630-0700	Bayonet Fighting	#1	Sgt GROVE Sgt McMILLAN	FMFM 1-1	"
Sat 26 Mar	Co Pers	0800-0900	Mine Detector P-153 Operations & Maintenance	#1	Cpl SMITH LCpl REVELLE	EnBul 1500 12Jan Ops Manual	"

NOTES: Company Area - #1

Company Rec Room - #2

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

20-26 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP
Tue 22 Mar	All Officers In Bn Area	2000-2030	Embarkation Forms: C&IA, VS&PT, UP&TT	#5	Capt O'LAUGHLIN	FMFM 4-2 App "C"	U/D
Wed 23 Mar	"	2000-2030	Sectionalization of MRS & TL.16	#5	1stLt ANDERSON		"
Thu 24 Mar	"	2000-2030	Vietnam: Patterns of Living, The family, etc.	#5	1stLt STRALLY	DOD Country Study; Vietnam Chap I, Sec III	"

NOTE: Officers Mess - #5

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

30 (winner) Sabotage (win)

20 - 20 (winner) SAC

NAME	FILE	DATE	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
Thas22lay	ALL 1930-2000	1930-10	10 lines & Booby traps	US
Wed31ar	1930-2000	1930-10	Intelligence briefing	Insb notes
Thurs22lar	1930-2000	1930-10	CIVIC SECTION	Insb notes

1930 3ND 222 - #6

ENCLOSURE (7)

3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
DanNang, Viet Nam

20-26 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP
Mon 21 Mar	Bn & All Co Clks	1930-2030	Bn Personnel Reports	#2	Cpl FASNACHT Sgt NEFF	BnO 1080.2	U/D
Wed 23 Mar	"	"	Page 3, 6, & 16 SRB	#2	Cpl KIMBELL Sgt BRADY	MCPM Chap #15	"

- Remarks: 1. All clerks will bring notebooks and pins. Notes will be kept and periodically checked.
2. Each instructor will submit by 1500 the day following the class a post training report to the Bn S-3. This report will state title of instruction, topic, and personnel attending.

NOTE: Company Rec Room - #2 (H & S Company)

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

Bul 1500
3/NJD/med
12 March 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) Divo P3000, 1D w/Ch #1
(b) Divo 1500.3
(c) Bu 1400.6

Incl: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 13 to 19 March 1966.

2. Action.

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects training to the minimum extent consistent with combat support missions.

c. Company Commanders will ensure that a progressive program for troop indoctrination is conducted in accordance with reference (b). At least one briefing will be conducted during the week of a minimum length of fifteen minutes.

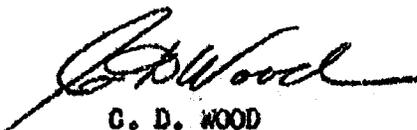
d. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to scheduled classes.

e. In accordance with reference (c), a post training report will be submitted to the S-3 by 1800 21 March 1966. This report will list the topic, the number of personnel attending and the time of instruction.

DECLASSIFIED

3. Special. The wearing of the uniform should be a matter of personal pride to all Marine Corps personnel. Officers and enlisted personnel shall maintain their uniforms and equipment in a neat and serviceable condition and shall, by their appearance, set an example of neatness and strict conformity with these regulations. In addition, the face shall be kept clean shaven, and the hair shall be worn neatly and closely trimmed.. No articles, such as pencils, cigarettes, tabs, or paperback books, shall be worn or carried exposed upon the uniform. This week, special emphasis will be placed on all training conducted in the proper wearing of uniforms, maintenance of clothing and individual equipment, and personal appearance of all marines of this command.

4. Self-Cancellation. 22 March 1966.



C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

HEAVY EQUIPMENT SERVICE COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

13-19 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOC- TION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	BRIF/ EQUIP
Sun 13 March	E5 & Below	0800-0830	Narcotics Habit Forming Drugs	#2	HMC PUGH	Instructor Notes	U/D
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Animal Parasitology: Part I	#3	H2 GRABLE	Hos Handbook P18-23	U/D
	Comm Plt	1300-1600	Radio let M/PBC-25 & 25	#2	Cpl FITZGERALD	TM 11-5823-396-1	U/D
Mon 14 March	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Animal Parasitology: Part II	#3	H1 LANGLEY	Hos Handbook P23-28	U/D
Tue 15 March	Supply Plt	0730-0800	SL-3 Component List	#7	Capt McLAUGHLIN Sgt JAFFLE	SL-3	U/D
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Sarology	#3	Lt FRANKEL	Hos Handbook P22-32	U/D
	Cook & Bakers	1400-1500	Rodent Control	#4	Cpl COCHRAN	FM 21-10	U/D
	E5 & Below	1930-2015	Company Guard Orders	#2	Sgt M. GUNLON	CoO 5500.1A	U/D
	E5 & Below	2015-2100	M-72 Nomenclature	#2	Sgt BRIDY	FK 23-33	U/D
Wed 16 March	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Medical Dept Support to F&F	#3	H-1 DUBERT	Hos Handbook P1-8	U/D
	Cooks & Bakers	1400-1500	Rodent Control	#4	Cpl COCHRAN	FM 21-10	U/D
Thu 17 March	Supply Plt	0730-0800	Instr/Application SL-4	#7	Capt McLAUGHLIN Sgt JAFFLE	SL-4	U/D
	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Medical Dept Support of F&F	#3	HMC PUGH	Hos Handbook P8-15	U/D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTION	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP
Thurs 7 March	E5 & Below	0930-2015	Self & Buddy Aid (Chem Agents)	#2	SSgt McCRAV	FM 21-41	U/D
	E5 & Below	2015-2100	Field Fortifications	#2	SSgt REED	LPM Chap# 10	U/D
Fri 8 March	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Defense Against Chem Agents	#3	HE2 GRIGLE	Hos Handbook P1-8	U/D
Sat 19 March	Corpsmen	1300-1400	Defense Against Chem Agents	#3	EM1 LANGLBY	Hos Handbook P1-8	U/D

NOTE: Company Area - #1
Company Rec Room - #2
Battalion Aid Station - #3
Battalion Messhall - #4
Officers Mess - #5
SECO Mess - #6
Work Area - #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORT COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Vietnam

13 - 19 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP
Sun 13 March	Supt. Co.	0745-0800	Troop Indoctrination	#1	CO & 1st Sgt	Current Events	U/D
	Utilities	0845-0915	Standards of Conduct	#7	CySgt BRITIAN SSgt JACKSON	BnO 1050.3	-do-
	Supt. Co.	0600-0830	Squad Tactics	#1	SSgt HANCOCK	EMFM 6-5	-do-
Mon 14 March	HE	0700-0730	Personnel & Rifle Inspection	#7	Plat. Leader Plat. Sgt	LPM ch 1	-do-
	MT	-do-	-do-	#7	-do-	-do-	-do-
Tue 15 March	HE	0700-0730	Maintenance, TD-12A	#7	Cpl INFANTE Cpl VANBROCKLIN	Oper Manual	-do-
	MT	0700-0715	Air Breathers	#7	Sgt FRANKLIN Cpl WELDENSCK	TM 9-2320-211 ch 3	-do-
	Supt. Co.	1930-2000	Map Reading: Coordinates	#4	Sgt EADLE Cpl VAN HUZLEN	FM 21-26 ch 3	-do-
Wed 16 March	HE	0700-0730	Welding Safety	#7	Sgt BALLEY Cpl STUP	TM 9-237 ch 2	-do-
	MT	0700-0800	Engine Tune-up	#7	Sgt FRANKLIN Cpl WELDENSCK	TM 9-8000 ch 2	-do-
Thu 17 March	HE	0700-0730	Maint. 150-746	#7	Sgt HIGG LCpl HEYWARD	TM 9-15510-5	-do-
	MT	0700-0715	Air Breathers	#7	Sgt FRANKLIN Cpl WELDENSCK	TM 9-2320-211-10 ch 3	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (2)

DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	UNIF/ EQUIP
18 March	HE	0700-0730	Maint. MRS 100	#7	Sgt ELGE Sgt BARTLE	TM 0:5510-5 ch 1	U/D
	MT	0700-0800	Engine Tune-up	#7	SSgt LEEROY Cpl WEIDENBACK	TM 9-8000 ch 3	-do-
19 March	HE	0700-0730	Forms & Records	#7	Sgt FREDRICKS Plat Sgt	TM 11272.1	-do-
	MT	0700-0715	Air Breathers	#7	Sgt FRANKLIN Cpl WEIDENBACK	TM 9-2320-211 ch 3	-do-

NOTE: Company Area - #1
 Bn Messhall - #4
 Work Area - #7

Inclosure (2)

"A" Company
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
 Da Nang, Viet Nam

13 - 19 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR(S)	REFERENCE	UNIFORM & EQUIP
Mon 14 March	Co Pers	1930-2000	Use of Coordinates	#2	1st Sgt CL BK	FM 21-26	U/D
Tue 15 March	Co Pers	1930-2000	Hand & Arm Signals	#2	Sgt COOPER Cpl LABARGE	FMFM 6-5	-do-
Fri 18 March	Co Pers	1930-2000	Mine Warfare	#2	Sgt W. L. RICHIE Sgt DOKTOR	FM 20-32	-do-

NOTE: Company Rec Room - 12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"C" Company
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

13 - 19 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR(S)	REFERENCE	UNIF & EQUIP
Mon 14 March	1st Plt NCO's	1300-1400	Technique of Instruction	#7	SSgt RUGG Sgt YOUNG	FM 21-6	U/D
	2nd Plt NCO's	1300-1400	Technique of Instruction	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt OKEN	FM 21-6	U/D
	3rd Plt NCO's	1300-1400	Technique of Instruction	#1	SSgt LYNCH Sgt BITNER	FM 21-6	U/D
	4th Plt NCO's	1300-1400	Technique of Instruction	#7	SSgt MCCARROLL Cpl IKORAKI	FM 21-6	U/D
Tues 15 March	1st Plt	1300-1330	Hand and Arm Signals	#7	Sgt WAGNER Sgt YOUNG	PMFM 6-5	U/D
	2d Plt	1300-1330	-do-	#7	Sgt DUKE Sgt BRIDGES	-do-	U/D
	3d Plt	1300-1330	-do-	#1	Sgt FOSTER Sgt MECHAN	-do-	U/D
	4th Plt	1300-1330	-do-	#7	SSgt MCCARROLL Cpl DAHLKOEETTER	-do-	U/D
Wed 16 March	1st Plt	1300-1400	Demolitions: Calculating Size of Charge	#7	SSgt RUGG Sgt WAGNER	FM 5-34	U/D
	2d Plt	1300-1400	-do-	#7	SSgt CHAPMAN Sgt SCALF	-do-	U/D
	3d Plt	1300-1400	-do-	#1	SSgt LYNCH Sgt HANCOCK	-do-	U/D
	4th Plt	1300-1400	-do-	#7	SSgt MCCARROLL Cpl BUDINGTON	-do-	U/D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR(S)	REFERENCE	UNIT & EQUIP
6 March	1st Plt	1300-1400	Estimation of Materials	#7	Lt CHUMER Sgt YOUNG	FM 5-34	U/D
	2d Plt	1300-1400	-do-	#7	Lt BENTLY Sgt OAKES	-do-	U/D
	3d Plt	1300-1400	-do-	#1	Lt ROBINSON Sgt FARRER	-do-	U/D
	4th Plt	1300-1400	-do-	#7	Lt ALMSTRONG SSgt McCARROLL	-do-	U/D

NOTE: Company Area - #1

Work Area - #7

Enclosure (4)

"C" Company
7th Engineer Battalion
Da Nang, Vietnam

13 - 19 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR(s)	REFERENCE	UNIF & EQUIP
Mon 14 March	Co Personnel	0630-0715	Map Reading: Test & Critique	#2	Sgt MURPHY Lt DE ATTEC	FM 21-26	U/D
Tue 15 March	-do-	0645-0730	Line Detection Techniques in Vietnam	#2	Sgt HALLOWAY Cpl HIGGINS	Lessons Learned	U/D
Wed 16 March	-do-	0645-0730	M-60 Crew Drill, Technique of Fire	#2	Sgt GROVE Sgt TESSIER	FM 23-67	U/D
	Co NCO's	0645-0730	Map & Aerial Photo Reading	#1	Cpl PIUCCI Cpl SMYTH	FM 21-26 FM 21-30	U/D
Thu 17 March	Co Personnel	0630-0700	Hand Grenades/Pyrotechnics	#2	Sgt McHILLAN Sgt GLEN	FM 23-30	U/D
	-do-	0700-0730	Vietnamese Language	#2	SSgt SAHN		U/D
Fri 18 March	-do-	0645-0730	Mission & Organization of Division Engr. Bn.	#2	Lt STRALEY Capt ROOT	FCM 4-4	U/D
Sat 19 March	-do-	0645-0730	Gerrilla Warfare	#2	Lt STRALEY Capt ROOT	FM 6-5	U/D

NOTE: Company Area - #1
Co Rec Room - #2

Enclosure (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Aein)
DaNang, Vietnam

13 - 19 March 1966

DAY & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR(s)	REFERENCE	GRN/APP
Wed 15 March	All Officers In BA Area	1900-1930	Religions of Vietnam	#5	CDR BROWN (3d Mar. Chap)	FOR/NOI Order 1730.3	U/D
Wed 16 March	-do-	2000-2030	Embarkation: Unit Cargo Manifest & Unit Personnel Table	#5	Capt O'LEAUCHLIN	F. FM 4-2 App "C"	U/D
Wed 18 March	-do-	2000-2030	Projected Charge: HE 1125	#5	Lt WALLS	TM 1375-10/1	U/D

NOTE: Officers Mess - #5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure (3)

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Main)
Da Nang, Vietnam

13 - 19 March 1966

DTG & DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCA- TION	INSTRUCTOR(S)	REFERENCE	Unit/ Equip
15 March	All SNCO's in Bn Area	1900-2000	Radio Set: AN/PRC-25 AN/PRC-10	#6	SSgt MILLER	Applicable Manuals	U/D
16 March	-do-	1900-1930	Motor Transport Maint- ainance Procedures	#6	SSgt LEROY	BrO 11240.1B	U/D
17 March	-do-	1900-1930	Briefing on Operation DOUBLE EAGLE	#6	Sgt HANCOCK	Inst. Notes	U/D

NOTE: Staff NCO Mess - #6

REMARKS: Each instructor will submit, by 1500 the day following the instruction period, a post training report to Battalion S-3. This report will state time of instruction, subject and number of Staff NCO's present.

Enclosure (7)

3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

13 - 19 March 1966

DATE	PERSONNEL	TIME	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR(S)	REFERENCE	UNIF & EQUIP
14 March	Bn & 11 Co Clks	1930-2030	Unit Diary Prep & Personnel Action Reports	#2	Sgt NEWTON Sgt NIJAUS	MCO P1000.5 & MCO P5000.3	U/D
16 March	-do-	-do-	Page 3,6, & 16 SRB	#2	Cpl KIMBELL Sgt BRADY	MCFM Chap#15	-do-

- Remarks: 1. All clerks will bring notebooks and pins. Notes will be kept and periodically checked.
2. Each instructor will submit by 1500 the day following the class a post training report to the Bn C-3. This report will state title of instruction, topic, and personnel attending.

NOTE: Company Rec Room - #2 (H+S COMPANY)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1500
3/NJD/cm
4 March 1966

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) DivO P3000.1D w/Ch # 1
(b) DivO 1500.3
(c) BnO 1500.4

Encl: (1) H&S Company Training Schedule
(2) Support Company Training Schedule
(3) "A" Company Training Schedule
(4) "C" Company Training Schedule
(5) "C" Company, 7th Engineers Training Schedule
(6) Officers School
(7) SNCO School
(8) Administration School

1. Purpose. To publish the weekly training schedule for the week of 6 to 12 March 1966

2. Action.

a. The enclosed schedule will be followed by applicable sections of this command.

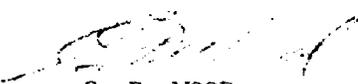
b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects training to the maximum extent consistent with combat support missions.

c. Company Commanders will ensure that a progressive program for troop indoctrination is conducted in accordance with reference (b). At least one briefing will be conducted during the week of a minimum length of fifteen minutes.

d. Lesson plans for all classes will be submitted to the S-3 one day prior to scheduled classes.

3. Special. Special emphasis will be placed on military courtesy during daily routine. Each member of the command shall be an individual instructor, and shall pursue the basic tenets of military courtesy by precept and example. The improvement in daily military courtesy is a desirable quality for any military personnel

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 March 1966


C. D. WOOD
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "D"

H&S Company
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From To	Subject	Location	Instructor	Reference	Unit/zt
Mon 6 March	H&S Company	0800-0830	Conduct on liberty in RVN	Company Rec. Room	SSgt Boring	Current Order and Reg.	D
do-	Corpsman	1300-1400	Coloring Agents, Solvents Surface Active Agents	B. A. S.	HM1 Langly	HDHC Page 80-82	D
do-	Comm. Pers.	1300-1350	Div. C. O. I.	Co. Rec. Room	LCpl Turner, Cpl Vanness	DivO 2000	-do-
do-	-do-	1400-1500	Telephone EE-8, TA-312	-do-	LCpl McCormick Lcpl Denicola	FM 24-20	-do-
do-	Comm. Pers.	1500-1550	Comm. S. O. P.	-do-	Cpl Fitzgerald Cpl Napolitano	BnO 2000	-do-
Mon 7 March	Corpsman	1300-1400	Poisoning Treatment	B. A. S.	Lt. Frankel	HBHC Pg 83-87	-do-
Wed. 8 Mar.	Supply Pers.	0715-0800	Part Numbers & Research of	Bn. Supply	Capt. McLaughlin GySgt Jolly	SC 7-2	-do-
do-	Corpsman	1300-1400	Handling and Care of The Microscope	B. A. S.	HM1 Dommert	HRHC Pg 10-14	-do-
do-	Cooks & Barers	1400-1500	Waste Disposal	Messhall	Cpl Foley, SSgt Kelley	FM 21-10	-do-
do-	H&S Company Stragglers	1930-2020	Security of Information	Co. Rec. Room	SSgt Pointer	OPNavInn 25-100	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	
Tues - 8Mar	H&S Company stragglers	2030 - 2120	Field Fortifications	Company Rec Room	SSgt REED	LPM Chap 9	U/D
-do-	H&S Company Cpls & Sgts	2130 - 2200	Map & Aerial Photo Reading	-do-	GySgt LINDSEY SSgt PAINTER	FM 21-26 FM 21-30	U/D
Wed - 9Mar	Corpsmen	1300 - 1400	Bacteriology	BAS	HMI DOMMERT	HBHC Page 10-4-9	U/D
-do-	Cooks&Bakers	1400 - 1500	Waste disposal	Messhall	Cpl FOLEY SSgt KELLEY	FM 21-10	U/D
Thur-10Mar	Supply Personnel	0715 - 0800	Tracing Procedure	En Supply	Capt McLAUGHLIN	MCO 4400.16B	U/D
-do-	S-2 Section	0830 - 0930	Road Recon & Classifications	S-2 Office	GySgt LINDSEY SSgt PAINTER	FM 5-36 Chap 1, Sec II	U/D
-do-	H&S Company	1930 - 2020	Scouting and Patrolling	Company Rec Room	Sgt HATRICK Cpl JERRELL	FMFM 6-5	U/D
* -do-	Corpsmen	1300 - 1400	Urinalysis	BAS	HMI LANGLEY	HBHC Page 10-9-11	U/D
-do-	H&S Company	2030 - 2120	Squad Tactics	Company Rec Room	SSgt STETSER Sgt HARTMAN	FMFM 6-5	U/D
-do-	H&S Company Cpls & Sgts	2130 - 2200	Map & Aerial Photo Reading	-do-	GySgt LINDSEY SSgt PAINTER	FM 21-26 FM 21-30	U/D
Fri- 11Mar	Corpsmen	1300 - 1400	Hematology	BAS	Lt FRANKEL USN	HBHC Page 10-11-15	U/D
Sat-12Mar	Corpsmen	1300 - 1400	Methods of Blood Collecting	BAS	HMI DOMMERT	HBHC Page 10-15-18	U/D

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Support Company
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

7-13 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniform & Equipment
Mon- 7Mar	H.E.	0700 - 0730	Personnel & Rifle Inspection	H.E. Lot	Plt Ldr & Plt Sgt	LPM Chap 1	U/D w/Normal Arms
-do-	M.T.	0700 - 0730	-do-	M.T. Pool	Plt Ldr & Plt Sgt	LPM Chap 1	-do-
Tue- 8Mar	H.E.	0700 - 0730	Operation & Maint of TD18A	H.E. Lot	Sgt NORRIS Cpl CHUNG	Oper. Manual TD18A	U/D
-do-	M.T.	0700 - 0715	Cooling System M51- M37	M.T. Pool	SSgt DAVIS SSgt BARROW	TM9-2320-211-20	U/D
			Test Equipment	M.T. Pool	SSgt VOLACK SSgt LEEROY	Instruction Manual	U/D
Wed- 9Mar	H.E.	0700 - 0730	Oper Safety Welding	H.E. Lot	LCpl WALTERS Cpl STUP	TM9-237	U/D
-do-	M.T.	0700 - 0800	Test Equipment	M.T. Pool	SSgt VOLACK SSgt LEEROY	Instruction Manual	U/D
Thu- 10Mar	H.E.	0700 - 0730	Lubrication 150T46 Crane	H.E. Lot	Cpl EDGE Cpl JOHNSON	TM-01551D-15	U/D
-do-	M.T.	0700 - 0715	Cooling System M51 - M37	M.T. Pool	SSgt DAVIS SSgt BARROW	TM9-2320-211-20	
Fri- 11Mar	H.E.	0700 - 0730	Lubrication M-60 Crane	H.E. Lot	LCpl HILL Cpl JOHNSON	TMO3197A15	U/D
-do-	M.T.	0700 - 0800	Test Equipment	M.T. Pool	SSgt VOLACK SSgt LEEROY	Instruction Manual	U/D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Day & Date	Personntl to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Remarks & Equipment
Sat- 12Mar	H.E.	0700 - 0730	Demolition 150T46 Crane	H.E. Lot	SSgt DAVID LCpl HILL	TM-01551D-15	U/D
-do-	M.T.	0700 - 0715	Cooling System M51 - M37	M.T. Pool	SSgt DAVIS SSgt BARROW	TM9-2320-211-20	U/D
Sun-13Mar	Supt Co	0745 - 0800	Troop Indoctrination	Co Area	CO & 1stSgt	Current Events	U/D
-do-	Utilities	0815 - 0915	Generator Pu239 20kw	Util Shop	SSgt CZARNECKI Cpl DOLHONDE	TM-00258A	U/D
-do-	Supt Co	0800 - 0830	CO Area Inspection	Co Area	CO & 1stSgt		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

"A" COMPANY
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
 Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Tools and Equipment
Mon- 7Mar	Co Pers	1930 - 2030	Use of Coordinates	Rec Room	SSgt WATERHOUSE Sgt COWAN	FM 21-26	U/Q
Wed- 9Mar	Co Pers	1930 - 2030	Pyrotechnics	Rec Room	GySgt VANCE SSgt BEER	FM 23-30	U/Q
Fri- 11Mar	Co Pers	1930 - 2030	Practical Use of the Compass	Rec Room	Sgt JACKSON Sgt HOLDER	FM 21-26	U/Q

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

"C" COMPANY
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniform & Equipment
Mon-7Mar	1st Plt	1300 - 1400	Map Reading and Compass	1/9 CP	SSgt RUGG Sgt WAGNER	FM 21-26	U/D
-do-	2nd Plt	1300 - 1400	Map Reading and Compass	2/9 CP	SSgt LYNCH Sgt BRYDGES	FM 21-26	U/D
-do-	3d Plt	1300 - 1400	Map Reading and Compass	"C" Co Area	Sgt BITNER Sgt FOSTER	FM 21-26	U/D
-do-	4th Plt	1300 - 1400	Map Reading and Compass	3/3 CP	SSgt MCCARROLL Cpl MARTIN	FM 21-26	U/D
Wed-9Mar	1st Plt	1300 - 1400	Scouting & Patrolling	1/9 CP	Sgt ADKINS Sgt CHRISTENSEN	FMFM 6-5	U/D
-do-	2nd Plt	1300 - 1400	Scouting & Patrolling	2/9 CP	Sgt OAKES Sgt SCALF	FMFM 6-5	U/D
-do-	3d Plt	1300 - 1400	Scouting & Patrolling	"C" Co Area	SSgt STEISER Sgt FERRIN	FMFM 6-5	U/D
-do-	4th Plt	1300 - 1400	Scouting & Patrolling	3/3 CP	SSgt MCCARROLL Cpl EDINGTON	FMFM 6-5	U/D
Fri-11Mar	1st Plt	1300 - 1400	Mil Act VietNam for February	1/9 CP	Lt CHUMMER SSgt RUGG	Current Events	U/D

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniforms & Equipment
Fri-11Mar	2nd Plt	1300 - 1400	Mil Act Viet Nam for February	2/9 CP	Lt BENTLEY	Current Events	U/D
-do-	3d Plt	1300 - 1400	-do-	"C" Co Area	Lt STRALEY	Current Events	U/D
-do-	4th Plt	1300 - 1400	-do-	3/3 CP	Lt BRENNAN	Current Events	U/D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)

C-7
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniform & Equipment
Mon- 7Mar	Co Pers	0630 - 0700	Bayonet Fighting	Co Area	SSgt BOLEMAN Sgt GLEN	FLFM 1-4	U/D
-do-	Co Pers	0700 - 0715	Troop Indoctrination	Co Rec Hall	Capt ROOT & 1stSgt		U/D
Tue- 8Mar	Co Pers	0630 - 0725	Field Fortifications	Co Area	GySgt WHITEHEAD 1stSgt KALNOWSKI	LPM Chap 9	U/D
Wed- 9Mar	Co Pers	0630 - 0725	Camouflage	Co Rec Hall	LCpl BOLES Sgt TESSIER		U/D
Thurs-10Mar	Co Pers	0630 - 0700	.45 Cal Pistol	Co Rec Hall	Cpl HIGGINS Sgt DENNEY	FM 23-35	U/D
	Co Pers	0700 - 0730	M-14 Rifle	Co Rec Hall	Cpl HIGGINS Sgt DENNEY	FM 23-8	U/D
Fri- 11Mar	Co Pers	0630 - 0700	Basic Communication	Co Rec Hall	Sgt TESSIER SSgt BOLEMAN	CB for Mar	U/D
Sat- 12Mar	Co Pers	0630 - 0700	Rafters: Types and Fabrication of	Co Rec Hall	SSgt BOLLMAN GySgt WHITEHEAD	TM 5-460 Chap 4 Sec IV	U/D
	Co Pers	0700 - 0730	Map Reading: Use of Compass	Co Rec Hall	Sgt GLEN Sgt BURRELL	FM21-26	U/D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

HEADQUARTERS
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
 Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniform & Equipment
Tue- 8Mar	All Officers in Bn Area	2000 - 2030	AN/PRC 10 & 25 (Practical Application)	Officers Mess	Lt SMITH	Applicable Manuals	U/D
Wed- 9 Mar	-do-	2000 - 2030	Psychological Warfare Program	Officers Mess	Lt FAULKENBERRY	Current Directives	U/D
Thurs-10Mar	-do-	2000 - 2030	Embarkation of Engr Equipment	Officers Mess	Capt O'LAUGHLIN	FM 4-2 Sect 5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (6)

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniform & Equipment
Mon- 8Mar	All SNCO's in Bn Area	1930 - 2000	Maintenance Insp of M-14 Rifle	SNCO Mess	SSgt BARROW	FM 23-8	U/D
Wed- 9Mar	-do-	1930 - 2000	Technique of Military Instruct	SNCO Mess	SSgt BOLLMAN C-7	FM 21-5 Part I&II BnO 1500.4 Sect VI	U/D
Thurs-10Mar	-do-	1930 - 2000	Oper Against Guerilla Forces	SNCO Mess	GySgt VANCE, "A"	FMFM 8-2 Sect 1 & 4	U/D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (7)

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
Da Nang, Viet Nam

6-12 March 1966

Day & Date	Personnel to be Trained	Time From - To	Subject	Location	Instructor(s)	Reference	Uniform & Equipment
Th- 7Mar	All Hq&Co clerks in Bn area	1930 - 2000	Unit Diary Preparation & Pers Act Rpts by Bn S-3)	(A place designated	Sgt NEWTON Sgt BEEM	MCO P1000.5 & MCO P5000.3, Sect 4,	U/D
	-do-	2000 - 2030	Unit Diary Preparation & Specific Unit Diary Entries	-do-	Sgt NEWTON Sgt BEEM	per 16076 through 16112	U/D
Wed- 9Mar	-do-	1930 - 2000	Marine Corps Directive System. Writing of Directives	-do-	SSgt SCHUETTE Sgt NEFF	MCO P5215.1C Sect II MCO P5600.31	U/D
-do-	-do-	2000 - 2030	Maintenance of Directive Files	-do-	SSgt SCHUETTE Sgt NEFF	MCO P5215.1C Sect II	

REMARKS: ALL Clerks should bring notebooks and pens. Notes will be kept and periodically checked.

ENCLOSURE (8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "A"
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

EAC:mph
5213
1 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Action Report

Encl: (1) Sketch of boobytrap device

1. At approximately 1220 on 1 March 1966 this date a boobytrapped M-26 grenade was found on the 1/1 Main Supply Route at AT944665.
2. The boobytrap was buried and located with a P-153 mine detector.

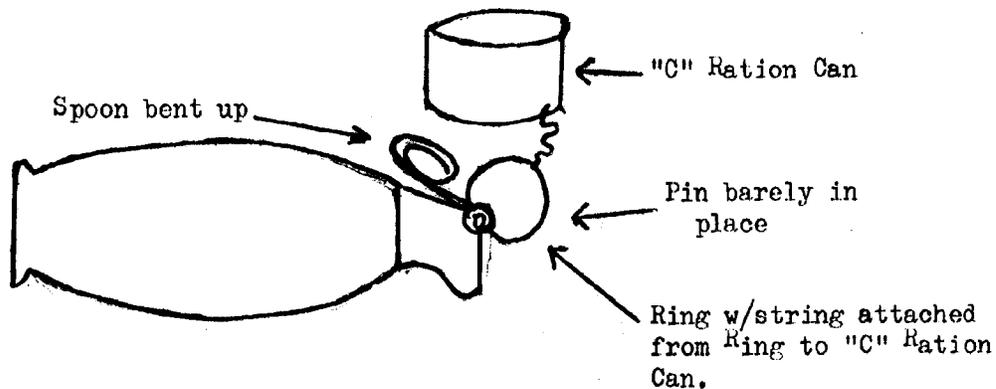
Larry L. O'LAUGHLIN

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

EAC:mph
5213
1 March 1966

ROAD LEVEL



Enclosure (1)
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RJG/ecm
3000
31 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d MarDiv (SCI-4)

Subj: Recapitulation of Ordnance and Fortifications Destroyed Jan-
March 1966

Encl: (1) Ordnance and Fortifications Destroyed during January 1966
(2) Ordnance and Fortifications Destroyed during February 1966
(3) Ordnance and Fortifications Destroyed during March 1966

1. Enclosures (1) through (3) are forwarded as a summary of ordnance and fortifications destroyed by the 3d Engineer Battalion during the first three months of 1966.

2. The large increase in items destroyed during March is due to a general increase in tactical activity and specifically to extensive operations in the vicinity of HA DONG (AT995644).

N. J. DENNIS

Copy to: DivEngrOff

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED
DURING JANUARY

Boobytrapped Grenades - US	2
Boobytrapped Grenades - VC	1
Bunkers	18
Caves	32
Tunnels	38
155mm dud	1
Spider holes	3
3.5 dud	2
Fence Line	100'
Gates	4
60mm dud	4
105mm dud	5
105mm boobytrapped	1
81mm dud	20
M79 dud	10
81mm fuzes	60
Fighting holes	10
Bangalore sections	2
AT Mine (unidentified)	1
Wooden Mine	1
VC AP Mine	1
M1A1 AT Mine	1
30-50 lb charge	1
SCHU Mine	1

Enclosure (1)
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED
DURING FEBRUARY

Boobytrapped Grenades - CHICOM	7
Boobytrapped Grenades - US	6
Dud Grenades - US	3
Dud Grenades - CHICOM	4
Bunkers	44
Caves (one boobytrapped)	11
Tunnels	12
Punji Traps	10
Spider Holes	2
Gates	2
60mm dud	1
105mm duds	2
105mm boobytrapped	2
81mm duds	4
81mm boobytrapped	2
Fighting holes	35
Dummy mine	1

Enclosure (2)
ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED
DURING MARCH

Box Mine	1
M79 dud	14
Rifle Grenades	11
37mm round	1
Trench line	810'
Cratering charge	1
8" How. duds	2
M-79 boobytrapped	1
Smoke Grenades	15
Blasting caps	2
Rounds 7.62 Ammo	42
C-4 boosters	6
Boobytrapped Grenades - US	16
Boobytrapped Grenades - CHICOM	4
Grenade duds - US	17
Grenade duds - CHICOM	35
Bunkers	91
Caves	108
Tunnels	67
Punji traps	3
155mm dud	1
Spider holes	33
3.5 duds	5
Fence line	300'
Gates	4
Treeline	1180'
105mm duds	6
105mm boobytrapped	1
60mm duds	17
81mm duds	12
81mm boobytrapped	1
Shaped charge	1
LAW - M72	2
Claymore dud	1
106mm rnd boobytrapped	1
106mm rnd dud	1

ENCLOSURE (5)

Enclosure (3)

DECLASSIFIED

ANALYSIS OF OUTSTANDING DOCUMENTS

FUNCTIONAL ACCOUNT	PRI	UNDER 30	30-60	60-90	OVER 90	TOTAL	PER CENT
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPLIES	02						.00
	05	10	6	1	10	27	.58
	12	43	160	114	210	527	11.56
	17	29	137	13	73	252	5.54
COMM-ELECT SUPPLIES	02		4			4	.08
	05	2	5	3	4	14	.30
	12	16	12	37	17	82	1.80
	17		5		4	9	.18
ENGR REPAIR PARTS	02	23	2		3	28	.60
	05	18	25	56	51	150	3.30
	12	35	277	113	326	751	16.70
	17	52	72	4	148	276	6.06
GEN PROF REPAIR PARTS	02						.00
	05						.00
	12	22				22	.48
	17		8	1	1	10	.22
ORDNANCE REPAIR PARTS	02		1	5		6	.12
	05		1			1	.02
	12	25	11	7	5	48	1.04
	17	3	2	1	2	8	.16
MT REPAIR PARTS	02	7				7	.14
	05	8	20	2	9	39	.84
	12	24	158	69	239	490	10.70
	17	15	168		39	222	4.88
T/E DEFICIENCIES	02		2			2	.04
	05	12	8	6	37	63	1.38
	12	12	29	4	17	62	1.36
	17	6	2			8	.16
CHANGE IN ALLOWANCE	02						.00
	05				3	3	.06
	12				4	4	.08
	17						.00
SPECIAL ONE-TIME BUY	02						.00
	05				2	2	.04
	12						.00
	17						.00
REPLENISHMENT OF T/E AND TYPE II ITEMS							
COMM-ELECT	02						.00
	05				6	6	.12
	12	1		3	16	20	.44
	17	1	3		20	24	.52

DECLASSIFIED

CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED SUPPLIES	02				3	3	.06	
	05	2			3	42	47	1.02
	12	4	2	40	251	297	6.52	
	17		1	2	212	215	4.72	
GENERAL PROPERTY	02	3				3	.06	
	05	6	1	5	29	41	.90	
	12	32	51	89	239	411	9.04	
	17	75	26	25	219	345	7.58	
ORDNANCE	02						.00	
	05			1	1	2	.04	
	12		1	2	4	7	.14	
	17				2	9	.18	
MF	02						.00	
	05				3	3	.06	
	12		2			2	.04	
	17				3	3	.06	
TOTALS		496	1200	608	2261	4555	XXXVX	
PER CENT		10.68	26.35	13.36	49.61	XXXV	100.00	

DECLASSIFIED

COMBAT ESSENTIAL END ITEMS ON REQUISITION

<u>NSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>DOC#</u>	<u>PHI</u>	<u>DDI</u>	<u>ADVISE</u>	<u>FOLDER</u>
6130-987-9503	BATTERY CHARGER	1	10322	05	6020	ETA 6101	FSR
6115-542-8003	GENERATOR 60KW	2	05361	05	5291	LI.5 5304	FSR
		1	08834	05	5360	ETA 6099	FSR
5820-629-8244	RADIO SET, AN/PRC-83	2	13334	02	6056	LI.4 6074	FSR
5820-629-0236	RADIO SET, AN/PRC-10A	2	09059	05	5263	ETA 6091	FSR
5820-861-3539	RADIO SET, AN/PRC-47	2	06083	05	5296	LI.7 5302	FSR
3810-073-8991	CRAWLER CRANE M-37	1	05222	05	5288	LI.4 5309	FSR
		1	07311	05	5323	ETA 6090	FSR
		1	09062	05	5363	LI.8 5365	FSR
3810-078-4190	CRANE WHEEL MTD 3 TON	1	10348	05	6021	LI.8 5304	FSR
6230-620-3342	FLOODLIGHT TRLR MTD	2	09185	05	5275	LI.N 6072	FSR
6220-857-0583	FLOODLIGHT TRLR MTD	1	06938	05	5314	LI.4 6076	FSR
		1	07478	05	5326	LI.4 6076	FSR
		1	11159	05	6073	LI.8 6078	FSR
		1	11111	05	6081	LI.8 6083	FSR
3805-855-8651	GRADER ROAD MOD 550	1	09198	05	6159	LI.5 5297	FSR
		1	08450	05	5354	LI.8 5356	FSR
3805-842-1176	LOADER SCOOP	1	07479	05	5326	LI.8 5328	FSR
		1	10349	05	6021	LI.4 6057	FSR
3805-540-3171	SCRAPER EARTH MOVING	1	06936	05	5314	LI.4 6076	FSR
3805-051-3139	SCRAPER ROAD MOVING M-82	1	04482	05	5275	LI.5 5300	FSR
2110-086-8101	TRACTOR TD-15	3	05074	05	5284	LI.4 5319	FSR
		1	05661	05	5294	LI.4 5311	FSR
		1	12715	05	6046	LI.8 6048	FSR
		1	14201	05	6074	LI.8 6082	FSR
2110-268-8226	TRACTOR TD-24	1	04590	05	5279	LI.5 5297	FSR
		1	06101	05	5302	ETA 6090	FSR
2120-973-0019	TRACTOR MRS-100	1	09060	05	5363	LI.3 6032	FSR
1610-279-0002	WATER PURIF UNIT	3	01474	05	5224	LI.6 6060	FSR
		1	01276	105	5177	LI.6 5322	FSR
2330-835-8638	TRLR, TANK M107A1	1	13336	05	6056	LI.8 6058	FSR
2320-835-8335	TRUCK CARGO M-54	5	04221	105	5272	LI.6 5284	FSR
2320-835-8337	TRUCK DUMP M-51	2	14920	05	6091	N/A	FLSG
2320-835-8326	TRUCK TRACTOR M-52	1	13335	05	6056	N/A	FLSG
2320-835-8319	TRUCK UTILITY M38A1	1	14278	05	6077	LI.8 6085	FSR
2320-055-9258	TRUCK WRECKER	1	06935	05	5314	ETA 6099	FSR
1005-710-5600	MACHINE GUN 7.62mm W/EQUIP	4	08591	105	5290	LI.5 5297	FSR
1005-726-5636	MACHINE GUN CAL. 50 M2	2	13676	05	6063	LI.8 6080	FSR
4320-529-5137	PUMP CENTRIFUGAL	5	01473	05	5224	LI.7 5235	FSR
		2	06488	05	5304	LI.4 5318	FSR
		2	06934	05	5314	ETA 6099	FSR
		1	07314	05	5323	ETA 6103	FSR
		1	07315	05	5323	ETA 6090	FSR
		1	07316	05	5323	ETA 6090	FSR

ENCLOSURE (9)

DECLASSIFIED

Class V Expenditures March

1330 G950	Grenade Smoke Hand Red	12 ea
1375 M455	Cord Detonating	13,500 ft
1375 M131	Cap Blasting Non-Elect	700 ea
1375 M756	Demo Kit Assy M-37	36 ea
1330 G839	Ctg. 7.62MM Grenade Rifle M-64	100 ea
1305 A130	Ctg. 7.62MM Clip	8,892 rds
1305 A475	Ctg. .45 Cal	1,156 rds
1375 M670	Fuse Blasting Time	3,500 ft
1375 M766	Fuse Igniter M-2	880 ea
1305 A127	Ctg. 7.62MM Linked	3,800 rds
1375 A130	Cap Blasting Elect	200 ea
1375 M032	Chg. Demo 1# Block TNT	1,050 ea
1375 M420	Chg. Demo 15#	4 ea
1375 M039	Chg. Demo 40#	2 ea
1370 L327	Signal Ill White Star Para	103 ea

ENCLOSURE (10)

REQUESTS FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

The attached requests were submitted to support the establishment of special tunnel teams.

Enclosure (11)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
61310	1005-840-7304	Revolover, Cal. 38 S&W W/E W/Holster With Silencer

ALLOWANCE

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>
0	16

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE ITEM

JUSTIFICATION

The 3rd Engineer Battalion has been tasked to establish tunnel search teams to detect, explore and neutralize Viet Cong tunnel networks. A layette of non-authorized Class II Type I items is required to implement this program.

Initially, four 4-man teams are planned to be employed. The mission of each team will be (1) to discover all tunnel entrances, air vents, hidden rooms, and water traps, (2) extract all material of intelligence or civic value and (3) destroy and deny the tunnel system, using explosives and powdered CS Riot Control Agent.

In order to accomplish the assigned mission, it is necessary that tunnel search team equipment be made available for each of four teams at the earliest possible date. A study by the 1st Infantry Division, U. S. Army, has determined a basic assortment of equipment, much of which is readily available within normal Marine Corps Supply channels as Class II Type II property. However, key equipment requirements of a Class II Type I nature exist that will require changes of the 3rd Engineer Battalion Table of Equipment allowances.

Each member of the tunnel search team must have a means of self defense. Rifles are considered impractical for tunnel employment due to bulk and the effect of muzzle blast in the confined surroundings. A 38 caliber revolver fitted with a silencer is determined to be the most practical in terms of killing power and noise reduction. A total of sixteen 38 caliber pistols with silencers are required.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion

T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
22760	5805-521-1320	TAL/PT

ALLOWANCE

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>
0	2

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE ITEM

JUSTIFICATION

The 3rd Engineer Battalion has been tasked to establish tunnel search teams to detect, explore and neutralize Viet Cong tunnel networks. A layette of non-authorized Class II Type I items is required to implement this program.

Initially, four 4-man teams are planned to be employed. The mission of each team will be (1) to discover all tunnel entrances, air vents, hidden rooms, and water traps, (2) extract all material of intelligence or civic value and (3) destroy and deny the tunnel system, using explosives and powdered CS Riot Control Agent.

In order to accomplish the assigned mission, it is necessary that tunnel search teams equipment be made available for each of four teams at the earliest possible date. A study by the 1st Infantry Division, U. S. Army, has determined a basic assortment of equipment, much of which is readily available within normal Marine Corps Supply channels as Class II Type II property. However, key equipment requirements of a Class II Type I nature exist that will require changes of the 3rd Engineer Battalion Table of Equipment allowances.

Continuous communications between the tunnel team members and surface elements is essential during a tunnel search and destroy mission in order to facilitate sweeping and exploration. This can best be accomplished with TAL/PT sound powered phones. While infantry battalions currently possess T/E allowances for this item the Engineer Battalion does not. The item is subject to heavy usage by the infantry and reliance on temporary loan arrangements is not practical. Two phones per team would be employed.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
None	3740-504-0818	Buffaloe Turbine Engine, AGR, Equipment Mitey Mite Blower

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>
0		4

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE ITEM

JUSTIFICATION

The 3rd Engineer Battalion has been tasked to establish tunnel search teams to detect, explore and neutralize Viet Cong tunnel networks. A layette of non-authorized Class II Type I items is required to implement this program.

Initially, four 4-man teams are planned to be employed. The mission of each team will be (1) to discover all tunnel entrances, air vents, hidden rooms, and water traps (2) extract all material of intelligence or civic value and (3) destroy and deny the tunnel system, using explosives and powdered CS Riot Control Agent.

In order to accomplish the assigned mission, it is necessary that tunnel search team equipment be made available for each of four teams at the earliest possible date. A study by the 1st Infantry Division, U. S. Army, has determined a basic assortment of equipment, much of which is readily available within normal Marine Corps Supply channels as Class II Type II property. However, key equipment requirements of a Class II Type I nature exist that will require changes of the 3rd Engineer Battalion Table of Equipment allowances.

A need exists for each team to possess a newly developed item, Mitey Mite Smoke Blower. This machine will disperse smoke to identify air vents, and tunnel entrances. This machine is currently employed by Marine Infantry units on a limited basis. It is more readily adapted to deliberate type tunnel search operations, than rapid search and destroy infantry sweeps. Four (4) such units are required.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

C-O-P-Y

C-O-P-Y

HEADQUARTERS
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96602

4/JGD/sh

4441

24 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF (SCI-4)

Subj: Equipment in Excess of T/E or T/Ac report of

Ref: (a) CG, 3d MarDiv msg 180236Z Mar66

Incl: (1) T/A# 20520 Detector Mine AN/PRS-3
(2) T/A# 31210 Rooter Road HH-55 F/MTD Tractor
(3) T/L# 31060 Push Attach Scraper Ft Mtd
(4) T/A# 31270 Scraper Earth Moving OS-100B
(5) T/A# 31990 Winch, Drum Cargo w/pintle Hook
(6) T/A# 50180 Dolly Converter 6ton M197A1, T/A# 50340 Semi Trailer
Stake 6ton L11E1
(7) T/A# 51020 Shop Van Trailer Syoch Room 2ton 4 whl

1. Pursuant to reference (a), enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted.

N. J. DENNIS

ENCLOSURE (12)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
20520	6665-223-7295	Detector Mine AN/PRS-3
	6665-508-0237	Detector Mine AN/PRS-3
	6665-599-9964	Detector Mine AN/PRS-3A

		<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
AN/PRS-3	0	23	23
AN/PRS-3B	0	2	2
AN/PRS-3A	0	14	14

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT
JUSTIFICATION

The AN/PRS-3 mine detector has been replaced by the P-153 mine detector. In view of the continuing heavy demand for mine detection equipment and as back-up for the new item, it is requested that turn-in of the replaced item as directed by MCO 3435.1, be postponed until after 1 July 1966.

This is considered to be necessary to allow for sufficient build up of batteries, modules and repair parts for support of the P-153 mine detector. The need is of sufficient value to offset costs when related to personnel and back-up support. The authority for retention should be established by a special allowance.

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
31210	3895-090-1541	Rooter Road HH-55 F/MED Tractor

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	
<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
0	1	1

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT

JUSTIFICATION

At the present time this command has been issued TD-18 tractors in lieu of the unavailable TD-15 and TD-24 tractors (FMFPac msg 132046Z Jan66), the West Pac operable assets of the latter being virtually depleted. By authorizing the issue and use of the TD-18 tractors the Commandant has given tacit approval for the retention and use of those companion items necessary for full exploitation of the TD-18 tractor capability.

With the continued employment of the TD-18 tractor, requirements exist for specific companion items. These have previously been authorized T/E allowances but were dropped upon adoption of the TD-15 and MRS-100 tractor which are hydraulically operated versus cable operated.

The rooter is a companion item to the TD-18 tractor and represents the only capability organic to the 3d Marine Division for loosening or preparing hardened surfaces for rework and earth scraper employment. This is a "need to have" item, and is of sufficient value to offset cost when related to personnel and back-up support. This item should be put in special allowance category.

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
31060	3830-282-4934	Push Attach Scraper BD MTG

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
0	3	3

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT

JUSTIFICATION

At the present time this command has been issued TD-18 tractors in lieu of the unavailable TD-15 and TD-24 tractors (C. P. P. Pac msg 132046Z Jan 66), the West Pac operable assets of the latter being virtually depleted. By authorizing the issue and use of the TD-18 tractors the Commandant has given tacit approval for the retention and use of those companion items necessary for full exploitation of the TD-18 tractor capability.

With the continued employment of the TD-18 tractor, requirements exist for specific companion items. These have previously been authorized T/E allowances but were dropped upon adoption of the TD-15 and MRS-100 tractor which are hydraulically operated versus cable operated.

This item is a necessary companion item to the TD-18 tractor and the OS-100B scraper required for employment of the TD-18 crawler tractor as a pusher. The item is in the "need to have" category. It is of sufficient value to offset minimal cost when related to personnel and back-up support. An allowance of three (3) should be placed in a special allowance category.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion

T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
31270	3805-514-6017	Scraper Earth Moving OS-100B

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
0	4	4

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT

JUSTIFICATION

At the present time this command has been issued TD-18 tractors in lieu of the unavailable TD-15 and TD-24 tractors (FMFPac msg 132046Z Jan66), the West Pac operable assets of the latter being virtually depleted. By authorizing the issue and use of the TD-18 tractor the Commandant has given tacit approval for the retention and use of those companion items necessary for full exploitation of the TD-18 tractor capability.

With the continued employment of the TD-18 tractor, requirements exist for specific companion items. These have previously been authorized T/E allowances but were dropped upon adoption of the TD-15 and MRS-100 tractor which are hydraulically operated versus cable operated.

This command requires four (4) OS100B scrapers for use in conjunction with the companion item, the TD-18 crawler tractor, to meet heavy operational earthmoving commitments. The H-82 hydraulic scraper has replaced this item, however, it can only be used with the TD-15 crawler tractor and the MRS-100 rubber tired tractor. The high rate of attrition of TD-15 tractors has reduced the operational employment of the H-82. The need for a tractor towed scraper can only be satisfied by retaining the four OS-100B scrapers on hand. The items are of a "need to have" nature. The requirement is of sufficient value to offset cost when related to personnel and back-up support. This authorization should be placed in a special allowance category.

ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion

T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
31990	3830-554-0585	Winch, Drum Cargo W/Pintle Hook

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
0	4	4

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT

JUSTIFICATION

At the present time this command has been issued TD-18 tractors in lieu of the unavailable TD-15 and TD-24 tractors (CG FMFPac msg 132046Z Jan 66), the West Pac operable assets of the latter being virtually depleted. By authorizing the issue and use of the TD-18 tractors the Commandant has given tacit approval for the retention and use of those companion items necessary for full exploitation of the TD-18 tractor capability.

With the continued employment of the TD-18 tractor, requirements exist for specific companion items. These have previously been authorized T/E allowances but were dropped upon adoption of the TD-15 and MRS-100 tractor which are hydraulically operated versus cable operated.

This item is required for use on the TD-18 tractor in conjunction with the OS-100B scraper. The item is of a "need to have" nature. The requirement is of sufficient value to offset cost when related to personnel and back-up support. This authorization should be placed in the special allowance category.

3d Engineer Battalion

RE [REDACTED] FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWAN [REDACTED]

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion

T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
50180	2330-569-0782	Dolly Trailer Converter 6T M197E1
50340	2330-835-8123	Semi-Trailer Stake 6T M11E1

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
0	3	3
0	3	3

IS (NOT) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT

JUSTIFICATION

The combination of the items listed above make up a "bridge trailer" which can be towed by a prime mover (M-54 Cargo Truck, M-51 Dump Truck and MRS-100). The items were declared excess by 1st Bridge Company and were invoiced to this command upon verbal approval of the Division Supply Officer. They have been required for the high volume of drayage materials that this command has received. The items are of a "nice to have" nature, however, requirements for retention are of sufficient value to offset costs (minimal) when related to personnel and back-up support. It is requested that authority for retention be set forth by a special allowance.

ENCLOSURE (6)

DECLASSIFIED

REQUEST FOR MODIFICATION OF ALLOWANCE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Engineer Battalion

T/E NO. 1378

<u>T/A NUMBER</u>	<u>STOCK NUMBER</u>	<u>ITEM (MAKE AND MODEL)</u>
51020	2330-300-0337	Shop Van, Trailer Stock Room 2 Ton 4 Whl

<u>PRESENT</u>	<u>ALLOWANCE</u>	
	<u>RECOMMENDED</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>
0	2	2

IS (S/T) RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE FOR LIKE UNIT

JUSTIFICATION

The two shop vans shown on hand were authorized this command by verbal approval of the Division Motor Transport Officer. They are of a "need to have" nature necessary for storage and deployment of motor transport and engineer equipment tools, accessories and parts.

Future employment commitments will necessitate establishment of 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance capabilities at forward locations apart from the base camp. This is a result of the continuous sustained land warfare employment as opposed to a ten to thirty day pure amphibious operation. The present T/E was established in support of the latter and is not totally consistent with the present operation.

There are minimal costs related to personnel and back-up support upon retention of the above items. It is requested that the allowance of two be placed in a permanent T/E authorization.

ENCLOSURE (7)

The Task Oriented Table of Equipment For Company "B" Phu Bai

<u>NO. ENCLOSURE</u>	<u>TA/NUMBER</u>	<u>QTY ON HAND</u>
AN/PRS-3	20520	7
AN/PRS-4	20530	1
MRC-83	22040	1
PRC-10	22100	3
PRC-6	20930	6
Generator 20KW	20820	1
Chain Saw	31220	2
MRS-100	31730	1
TD-15	31700	3
TD-18	31710	3
Welder	31980	1
Crane M-37	30410	0
Crane M-60	30445	1
Grader 125	30680	1
Grader 550	30670	1
Roller Sheepfoot	31190	2
Scooploader	30815	1
Scraper 10yd	31270	1
Scraper 8yd	31275	1
M-54 Truck	51180	1
M-49 Truck	51480	0
M-422 Mite	51590	3
Lube Unit	50240	1
M-172 Low-bed	50300	1
M-101	50940	2
M-105	50970	2
M-107	51030	2
M-37 Truck	51090	3
M-51 Truck Dump	51230	11
M-274 Mule	51410	12
M-52 Truck	51530	1
3000 Gal. Tank	31470	7
Pump 55GPM	31050	20
Bath Unit	30070	5
Compressor 105	20340	1
Floodlight 5KW	30630	1
Water Purif Unit 1160	83310	1
Water Purif Unit 1157	31940	2
Compressor 125	30350	1
P-153 Detector	20520	5

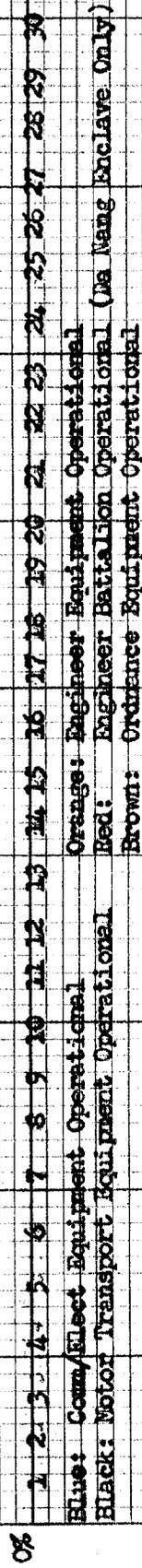
ENCLOSURE (13)

HEADQUARTERS

3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96602



MARCH 1966 EQUIPMENT STATUS GRAPH



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Blue: Comm/Elect Equipment Operational
 Black: Motor Transport Equipment Operational
 Brown: Ordnance Equipment Operational

Orange: Engineer Equipment Operational
 Red: Engineer Battalion Operational (Da Nang Enclave Only)

ANALYSIS OF FISCAL EXPENDITURES

<u>FR</u>		<u>As of 28 Feb 66</u>	<u>W/O Chg</u>
85010	Administrative and Operating	63,372.22	76,696.23
85012	Training	701.08	
85013	Emergency Leave	72.86 CR	22,380.00 CR
84021	Comm/Elect 1st & 2nd Ech	5,994.38	
84023	Comm/Elect 3rd Ech	6,418.71	799.00
84031	Engr 1st & 2nd Ech	79,971.39	78,325.12
84033	Engr 3rd Ech	8,809.98	120.50
84041	Gen Prop 1st & 2nd Ech	2,895.65	1,858.96
84043	Gen Prop 3rd Ech	141.89	
84051	Ord 1st & 2nd Ech	1,654.69	
84053	Ord 3rd Ech	257.88	
84057	Ord Commercial Contract	6.00	
84061	Motor Transport 1st & 2nd Ech	39,284.57	162.00
84063	Motor Transport 3rd Ech	25,053.86	688.11
84067	Motor Transport Commercial Cont	66.00	
83110	Deficiencies T/R Type II	1,271.22	99,613.40
83120	Act New Units	1.20	205.03
83130	Change in Allowance	205.03	
83210	N/O Deficiencies	1,103.90	33,651.06
83610	Comm/Elect Replenishment	72,369.95	11,398.00
83620	Const. Supply And Related Equip	156,992.93	59,473.00
83630	General Property Replenishment	74,302.16	1,516.50
83640	Ordnance Replenishment	879.41	24.62
83650	Motor Transport Replenishment	355.78	53,022.00
83999	FR Special Procurement	2,336.00	
	Totals	544,380.52	394,964.50

DIVISION CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

		<u>As of 28 Feb 66</u>	<u>W/O Chg</u>
83620	Const Supplies	102,416.38	
	Totals	102,416.38	
	Grand Totals	649,791.24	394,964.50

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II
 III MAF 5081

DATE 31Mar66

From: Civil Affairs Officer
 To: ~~CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)~~ Command Chronology
 Via:

Reporting Period 010001 To 312400

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT.	MED.	DENT.	MED.	DENT.	MED.	DENT.
Da Son	H	AT965765							600	
Xom Da Me	H	BT057729							376	
Phu Ha	H	AT914742							229	

h. No. Vietnamese under training _____ i. TOTAL 1207/3182

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers.	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars.	Per.	Quant.	Pers.
Da Son	H	AT965765	800	175	40	40	800	215		
Xom Da Me	H	BT057729	481	100	80	23	800	191		
Phu Ha	H	AT914742	1200	225	100	50	1081	300		

h. TOTAL 2481 500 220 113 2681 706

i. Miscellaneous:

j. Money Donated To: _____ Source _____

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

a. Adult	b. Child	c. From	d. To (Include Coord.)

e. Reason: _____

ENCLOSURE (17)

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Da Son	H	AT965765	Dispensary	Completed
Xom Da Me	H	BT057729	Dispensary	Completed
			Bridge	Completed
			(2) four hole heads	Completed
			Dock	Completed
			Foot Path	Completed
Phu Ha	H	AT914742	Site for Church	Completed

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adult	e. Children	f. Duration
3rd ENGR Bn	CP		25		1 hour per day

- 6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED (see narative report)
- 7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 148
- 8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS
- 9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS (see narative report)
- 10. SELF-HELP (see narative report)
- 11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: CARE
- 12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE Enthusiastic, willing, and cooperative
- 13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)
- 14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

Signature _____

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
 FROM 282400 Feb66
 TO 012400 Mar66
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

~~UNCLASS~~
 CLASSIFICATION

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	010700	Journal Opened.	
		2	010800	10 men, part of March rotation departed for for CONUS.	
		3	011715	Jd 2 new Replacements. Sgt-1371 PFC-1371 assigned C-3 for duty.	
		4	011730	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

3172

22

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
FROM 022400 Mar 66
TO 032400 Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
		1	030700	Journal opened	
		2	031430	Received call LCpl R. C. WARREN was WIA while on sweep with 2/9 (NE)	
		3	031600	Received call 1stLt M. J. CHUMER was WIA while on Patrol with S-3 3/9 (NE)	
		4	031800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS

CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
 FROM 042400 Mar 66
 TO 052400 Mar 66
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	050700	Journal opened.	
		2	051300	Debriefing held for 12 men of departing draft.	
		3	051400	20 personnel (include 8 from Chu Lai) departed for CONUS.	
		4	051530	Jd 3 men: 1 Sgt 1372, 1 Cpl 1371 & 1 PFC 1371 assigned in best interest of battalion.	
		5	051730	EM Club Board of Governors met.	
		Late entry	051030	Received word PFC D. O. NESLAM, Sgt P.D. CAMPBELL, AND Cpl J. M. MORALES were WIA while participating against VC in Trung Phan Province.	
		6	051800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
FROM 052400 Mar 66
TO 062400 Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	060700	Journal opened.	
	X	2	061730	Journal closed. Routine day.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1 _____
 FROM 062400 Mar 66 _____
 TO 072400 Mar 66 _____
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN _____

M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	070700	Journal opened.	
		2	071500	Jd 6 enlisted. Assigned in best interest of the battalion.	
		3	071730	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1)

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
 FROM 092400 Mar 66
 TO 102400 Mar 66
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
 S-Staff
 T-Troops
 F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	100700	Journal closed.	
		2	101600	Jd 1 PFC 3041 assigned to H&S Company	
		3	101830	Jd 56 men Part of ship's draft.	
		4	10220 0	3 ROK Marines reported in for Land Mine Warfare School.	
		5	102230	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
FROM 102400 Mar 66
TO 112400 Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	112400	Journal closed.	
		2	110900	Jd 1 Sgt 1371	
		3	111530	Jd 3 perspanel 1-1121& 2 - 1371	
		4	111630	Received call, Lt T. M. RODRIGUEZ, & SSgt LYNCH were WIA while rading a Mity mite to work on Hill 55.	
		5	111640	Received call that SSgt STANDLE was WIA while riding a mity mite to work hit unknown ex- ploding device.	
		6	111800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXHANDLE 1
FROM 122400 Mar 66
TO 132400 Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
		1	130730	Journal opened.	
		2	130800	2 ltr of appreciation awarded, 1 promotion to GySgt. 11 ptomotion to Sgt.	
		3	131030	3 recommendation for meritorious promotion to GySgt	
		4	1400	Received a call that LCpl M.J.BEEDENKOFF. WIA from booby trap whom enploding device	
		5	131430	Jd 1 off (C-3) for du	
		6	131400	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 142400 March66
TO 152400 March66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	0700	Journal Opened	
		2	1800	Jd 4 men (1SSgt 1341-Spt, 1 LCpl 0141-H&S, 2 1345's-Spt	
		3	1830	1 Cpl 2531	
		4	1900	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

UNCLAS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 152400 Mar66
TO 162400 Mar66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	X	1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1430	Jd 1 man, assigned in best interest of the battalion.	
		3	1800	Received call Sgt J. W. FREDERICH & LCpl J. A. CONRAD were WIA while operating TD-18 & Tow Grader that ran over mine.	
		4	1500	Jd 1 Off, assigned in best interest of Battalion.	
		5	1900	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

UNCLAS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 172400 Mar66
TO 182400 Mar66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	X	1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1000	Pvt FAUERS G. J. Jr. departed on EmerLv, PCS.	
		3	1130	Received word LCpl J. W. DENNIS, Cpl R. M. SUTTON and Sgt E.H. PAGANO were KIA and Pfc R. L. MANES was WIA from an unknown explosive device.	
		4	1800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLAS

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT Axhandle 1
 FROM 182400 Mar66
 TO 192400 Mar66
 PLACE Da Nang RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	X	1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	0800	MSgt REED C-3 promoted to present rank.	
				Capt GADWILL promoted.	
				SSgt WILLEY promoted.	
				SSgt GANDONNIEK promoted.	
		3	1430	Jd 5 new men, assigned in best interest of the battalion.	
		4	1800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLAS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT Axhandle 1
 FROM 232400 Mar66
 TO 242400 Mar66
 PLACE Da Nang RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	X	1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1000	Sgt J. S. DODSON was WIA while on sweep with 3/9.	
		3	1400	27 men departed as part of March Rotation Draft.	
		4	1700	Jd 3 new men asgd in best interest of the battalion.	
		5	1800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

UNCLAS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT Axhandle 1
FROM 272400 Mar66
TO 282400 Mar66
PLACE Da Nang RVN

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	X	1	0700	Journal opened.	
		2	1000	Jd 1 new man.	
		3	1300	Cpl J. E. PINNEL departed on Humanitarian lv to CONUS.	
		4	1500	Joined 4 new men.	
		5	1630	Joined 1 new man.	
		6	1800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLAS

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT Axhandle 1
 FROM 2821.00 Mar66
 TO 2921.00 Mar66
 PLACE Da Nang RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
	X	1	0700	Journal Opened	
		2	1300	Received call Pfc J. R. TOWATER was KIA and LCpl D. R. ABERNATHY and Cpl E. G. SIKORSKI were WIA while participating in action against enemy forces.	
		3	1645	Jd 5 new men. Assigned in best interest of Battalion.	
		4	1800	Journal closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AxeBale I
FROM 292400
TO 302400
PLACE Da Nang RVN

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
	X	1	0700	Journal Opened	
		2	1000	Cpl J. s. DODSON was presented the Bronze Star Medal W/Combat V by CG 3rdMarDiv	
		3	1500	Joined 6 new men; assigned in best interest of Battalion	
		4	1800	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAIL
S-2 STAFF
INTELOGS
F-2 STAFF

UNIT Arhandle 2
FROM 012400H Mar66
TO 022400H Mar66
PLACE 3d Engineer Battalion

Unclassified
(Classification)

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	020001H	Log opened	
2	020715H	Received weather report	
3	021300H	S-2 & Cpl RIGGLEMAN to Hoa Khan village	
4	021500H	S-2 & Cpl RIGGLEMAN returned	
5	021515H	CySgt LINDSAY & SSgt PAINTER to G-2 to pick up ISUM	
6	021600H	CySgt LINDSAY & SSgt PAINTER returned	
7	021900H	S-2 briefed CO and Staff Officers	
8	022400H	Log closed.	

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDEE 3
FROM 282400 H Feb
TO 012400 H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MISCELLANEOUS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		1	270339Z	CG Third MarDiv to Third MarDiv - Generators	SF
X		2	010750H	Today C1 to Today C- Blew Bunkers	SF
X		3	010755H	Today C1 to Today C- Road Sweep	SF
X		4	011005H	Broil A to Broil A H.E.- Broken Hydrolic Tube Assembly	SF
X		5	011050H	Today C1 to Today C- 3 Mules arrived	SF
X		6	011217H	Today C2 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
X		7	011235H	Today A1 to Today A- Sweep Report	SF
X		8	011240H	Today C1 to Today C- Daily Report	SF
		9	011255H	Today A5 to Today A- Project Report	SF
X		10	011455H	Today C1 to Today C- Request for Roofing Paper	SF
X		11	280816Z	CG Third MarDiv = Drafting improvement	SF
				Sixteen men supported 2/3; six men supported 1/3;	
				twenty men supported 3/9; twenty- six men supported	
				2/9; twenty-one men supported 3/3 in sweep operations.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 282400H Feb
TO 012400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TECOPS
F-FILE

TIME COM	SERIAL NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			Bridge Repair; hauled 3c yds of rock. Completed forms	
			for concrete abutments. Worked on foundation for forms.	
			Filled 75 sand bags. C-1 Road; widened road in narrow	
			areas. Assembled 15 feet of culvert, graded road from	
			AT908732 to AT905718. Route 5; Graded and ditched from	
			AT901771 to AT901770. Filled 250 sand bags and construc-	
			ted headwalls and ditches at AT901771. MLR Bunker	
			Program; Completed cutting materials for one 12X24	
			bunker. Provided construction assistance for 3/9, 1/3,	
			and Hq 3d Marines. Issued one 20X30 bunker to 3/9.	
			Division C. P. Parking Area; Graded the lower parking	
			area and oiled the lot. Continued masonry work on	
			catchments and headwalls. Completed construction	
			of the reviewing stand. Laid out stairs to parking	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 232400H Feb
TO 012400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			areas. Hand graded embankment along open ditch. 2/9	
			Cantonment; completed construction of one C. P. strong-	
			back. Total to date 1-FRAM and 9 C.P. strongbacks.	
			3d M. T. Shower; completed construction of the shower	
			building. Project 100% complete. Concrete apron	
			at Div. C. P. ; completed pouring and finishing concrete	
			walkway and driveway. Concrete pour (120 cu yds) completed.	
			Distributed 33,835 gals of potable and 14,800 gals of	
			raw water and operated ten shower points for Division	
			units. Provided 3-man maintenance team at the Div. C. P.	
			Bunker. Provisional rifle platoon (46 men) remained	
			committed in the Arifield Defence Area. One engineer	
			platoon committed on Operation Double Eagle II returned	
			011800 Mar. Twenty-one men committed on Operation Rough	
			Rider South.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass

(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDEE 3
 FROM 012400H Mar
 TO 022400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	010213Z	CG Third MarDiv to Third MarDiv- M. T. Bicycle Accidents	SF
X	2	010540Z	CG Third MarDiv to Third MarDiv- "Black Lang"	SF
X	3	020820H	Today C1 to Today C- Morning Situation Report	SF
X	4	020924H	Today C2 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
X	5	020930H	Today C2 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
X	6	020945H	Today A2 to Today A- Request for Fuel Truck	SF
X	7	021055H	Today A1 to Today A- Request for two Mine Detectors	SF
X	8	021105H	Today C5 to Today C1- Propaganda Leaflets	SF
X	9	021230H	Today A1 to Today A- Sweep Report	SF
X	10	021255H	Today C1 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
X	11	021320H	Today A2 to Today A- Project Report	SF
X	12	021327H	Today A1 to Today A- Project Report	SF
X	13	021330H	Today A2 to Today A- Reg. Anthony Grand	SF
X	14	021330H	Today A2 to Today A- Project Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 012400H Mar
TO 022400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M--MAP
S--STAFF
T--TROOPS
F--FILE

TIME IN	DATE	SERIAL NUMBER	REMARKS	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		15	021335H	Today C2 to Today C- Project Report	SF
		16	021544H	Today C1 to Today C- Project Report	SF
		17	021650H	Today A to Today A1- Transfer of People	SF
				Fourteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; seventeen men supported 3/9; twenty-nine men supported 2/9; twelve men supported 3/3 in sweep operations. Bridge repair- Route 5 AT945697; hauled (2) 12"x24"x26' and (7) 12"x12"x36' stringers to the site. Layed footing and set posts for outside stringers. Hauled (64) pieces of 3X12 decking. Project 60% complete. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for two 12X24 Bunkers. Provided construction assistance to 3/9, 1/3, and Hqtrs 3d Mar. G- 2/3 Road (AT907744) to (AT905718); graded and ditched road from AT906718 and AT906737. Hauled 20 bundles	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 012400H Mar
 TO 022400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			of culvert material to site. Div. C. P. Parking Area;	
			Cleaned up , hauled excess fill and graded parking area	
			at North end of bunker. Hauled cement and gravel to the	
			bunkersite for masonry work. Continued masonry work	
			on headwalls and catchments. Began rock wall at base of reviewing stand.	
			reviewing stand. Filled between the double open culverts	
			with concrete. Constructed landing for stairs. 1st	
			AmTrac Shower ; cut and constructed sidewalls and	
			rafters. 3d AT Shower; cut and constructed sidewalls	
			and rafters for the building. Erected walls. 2/9	
			Cantonment; completed construction of one C. P.	
			strongback. Completed to date 10 - C. P. strongbacks and	
			and 1 - PRAM strongback. Distributed 34,286 gal and	
			11,800 gal (Potable - Raw) water and distributed water	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 022400H Mar
TO 032400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TRCOOPS
F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
✓	1	012345Z	CG Third MarDiv to Third MacrDiv- Pers. Effects of KIA	SF
X	2	021336Z	CG Third MarDiv to Third MarDiv- Special Intell. Report	SF
X	3	030847H	Today A to Today A2- Additional Operations	SF
X	4	031005H	Today C to Today C1- Survey Team	SF
X	5	031045H	Today C2 to Today A- Sweep Report	SF
X	6	031045H	Today A2 to Today A- Closing of Bridge 1	SF
X	7	031051H	Today C2 to Today C- Project Report	SF
X	8	031157H	Co"C", 1st EngrBn to Today 4- Land Mine Deadline Report	SF
X	9	031200H	Today C1 to Today C- Project Report	SF
X	10	01245H	Today A1 to Today A- Sweep Report	SF
X	11	031250H	Today A2 to Today A- Project Report	SF
X	12	031330H	Today C1 to Today C- Project Report	SF
X	13	031515H	Today C1 to Today C-Dump Jack Shaft Brake	SF
X	14	031550H	Today C1 to Today C- Agent 1 Tripped Boobytrap	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 022400H Mar
TO 032400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TECOPS
F-FILE

LINE NO.	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	15	031815H	S-3 Hqs 12th Mar to Today- Frost Call; Route 33 Closed	SF
X	16	031845H	Today C1 to Today C- Dump return to Battalion C. P.	SF
X	17	031855H	Today A to Today A- Needs	SF
			Fifteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3;	
			twenty-nine men supported 2/9; nineteen men supported	
			3/9; twenty men supported 3/3; in sweep operations.	
			Bridge Repair- Route 5 (AT945697); placed stringers and	
			nailed sub deck. G-2/3 Road; hauled and spread 322 c u	
			yds fill vicinity AT902724 and AT903726. Extended 4	
			culverts 4 feet each. Assembled four - 40' culverts.	
			Widened 100 meters of the road vicinity AT905741 and	
			from AT905718 to AT987723. Route 5 (North); hauled	
			and spread 360 cu yds fill. Graded, crowned and ditched	
			from AT912742 to AT908750. Filled 500 sand bags. In-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 022400H Mar
TO 032400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

REF	SERIAL	LINE DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			stalled culvert at AT908750. 3/9 MSR; installed two	
			culverts. Hauled 16 cu yds of fill to back fill culverts.	
			MLR Bunker Program; cut materialc for four (4) 12X24	
			bunker. Completed 12X24 bunker for 3d Marines. Provided	
			construction assistance for 3/9 and 5th CommBn. Issued	
			one 12X24 bunker to 5th CommBn. Division C. P. Parking	
			Area; hand graded embankment between two perking lots.	
			Painted reviewing stand. Worked on landing and stairs	
			to parking lots continued masonry work on catchments	
			and headwalls. 2/9 Cantonment; completed one PRAM strongback	
			strongback. Moved sentry booth. Screened two heads	
			Hung six screen doors on C. P. Strongbacks. 1stAmTracs	
			Shower; completed framework, rafters, purlins, and	
			plywood siding. Project 80% complete. 3d ATBn Shower	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 022400 H
TO 032400 H
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-PROCS
F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			completed framework, rafters, purlins, plywood siding, and screen.	
			Project 80% complete. Div C. P. Concrete Apron; completed capping	
			front edge of concrete drive way. 3d M. T. Lube Rack; provided	
			supervisor to assist in construction of lube rack. Div Post	
			Office Distribution Boxes; cut and prefaded two mail distribution	
			boxes. Project completed. Distributed 40,065 gals of Potable	
			and 14,350 gals of Raw water and operated ten shower points for	
			Division units. Provided 3-man maintenance team to the Div. C. P.	
			Bunker. Provisional Rifle Platoon (46men) remained committed in	
			the Airfield Defense Area near Marble Mountain. One officer WIA	
			from boobytrapped grenade vicinity CAU HA(1) (BT073656) at 031550	
			Mar 1966. Returned to duty.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 032400H Mar
 TO 042400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TRCOOPS
 F-FILE

DATE	TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1		1	Today C1 to Today C- Daily Situation Report	SF
		2	Co"C", 1st Engr Bn. to Today - Deadline Report	SF
X		3	Today C2 to Today C- Project Report	SF
X		4	COMERPAC to GB PAC- Birthday Congratulations	SF
X		5	CG Third MarDiv to Third MarDiv- Sale of Whiskey by Indig. Pers.	SF
X		6	Today A2 to Today A- Project Report	SF
X		7	Today C2 to Today C- Project Report	SF
X		8	Today A4 to Today A- Project Report	SF
		9	Today A1 to Today A- Project Report	SF
		10	Today A2 to Today A- Project Report	SF
X		11	Today C1 to Today C- Extension	SF
X		12	Today 3 to Prov. Plat.- Medcap Report	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; thirty-one men supported 1/3; twenty-	
			seven men supported 2/9; eighteen men supported 3/9; four men	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 032400H Mar
TO 042400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL NO	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			supported 3/3 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road; installed	
			culvert. Hauled and spread 92 cu yds of fill. Route 5(Center	
			Section); hauled and spread 384 cu yds of fill to raise and widen	
			road. Bridge Repair- Route 5- completed decking, curbs and wing	
			walls. Filled 250 sand bags. Hauled 28 cu yds fill for approaches	
			Project 95% complete. G-2/3 Road; widened road. Extended ten	
			culverts to facilitate widening road. Hauled and spread 350 cu	
			yds fill. G-1.3 - Access Road (AT938866); moved equipment to job	
			site. Began rough cut for the road at AT988866. Field Fortifications	
			MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for one (1) 12X24 bunker and	
			10 8X8 bunkers. Assisted construction of bunkers for 3/9 and 5th	
			CommBn. Issued one 8X8 bunker to MCB-1. Division C. P. Parking	
			Area;hauled 30 cu yds of gravel. Graded road to bunker level.	
			Cut ditches around parking areas. Continued masonry work and	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 032400H Mar
 TO 042400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 TL-TROOPS
 F-FILE

LINE	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			construction of stairs. 1stAmTracBn Shower; completed roof,	
			benches and partitions. Project completed, except for electrical	
			work. Typing desks for Div G-3; cut materials for three typing	
			desks. 3d ATBn Shower; Completed roof, benches and partitions.	
			Project completed except for electrical work. Impact area signs	
			for 3/3; cut and began painting fifty signs. Distributed 42,970	
			gals of Potable and 26,950 gals of Raw water and operated ten	
			shower points for Division Units. Provided 3-man maintenance	
			team at the Div. C. P. Bunker. Provisional rifle Platoon (46men)	
			remained committed in the Airfield Defense Area near Marble	
			Mountain. Engineer convoy support team (20 men) committed on	
			ROUGH RIDER (North) completed round trip during the period.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANBLE 3
FROM 042400H Mar
TO 052400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
P-PLATOONS
F-FILE

TIME CPL	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MEMORANDUMS, ORDERS, ETC.	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
	1	041324H	Today A2 to Today A - Project Report	SF
A	2	041420H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	3	041421H	Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	4	050820H	Today 3 to Today Prov. Plt. - S-3 Officer will inspect	SF
X	5	050903H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep and Project Report	SF
X	6	040217Z	CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - VC Language School	SF
X	7	040732Z	CG 3d MarDiv to CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	8	040802Z	CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - OJT in RVN	SF
	9	050955H	Today A to Today A4 - Contact EOD if deem necessary	SF
A	10	051045H	Today 3 to Today B - Request information on Sgt Weaver	SF
X	11	051050H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	12	051051H	Today C1 to Today C - Situation Report	SF
X	13	051155H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	14	051225H	Today B to Today 3 - Reply to 051045H	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 042400H Mar
 TO 052400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OPINIONS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	15	051255H	Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	16	051255H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
X	17	051325H	Today A2 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	18	051325H	Today C2 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	19	051330H	Today A1 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	20	051400H	Today C2 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	21	051605H	Today to Today Prov Plt - Submit Civic Action & Medcap Report	SF
X	22	051635H	Today Prov Plt to Today - Project Report	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; four men supported 1/3; nineteen men	
			supported 3/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; four men supported	
			3/3 in sweep operations. PHONG LUC Road; installed one 30 ft.	
			culvert. Hauled and spread 200 cu yds of fill on the road. C-1/3	
			Road; cut rough access road to C-1/3 CP (AT938865). Started	
			second road at (AT936865). Bridge Repair - Route 5 (South);	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass

(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 042400H Mar
 TO 052400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TECOPS
 F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			hauled 16 cu yds of fill to approaches on bridge (AT945695). Laid	
			sills. G-2/3 Road; assembled and installed two culverts.	
			Continued cutting and filling with scrapers. Worked at widening	
			road. Hauled and spread 214 cu yds fill. Route 5 (North);	
			cleared ditches and constructed headwalls and two culverts at	
			AT908750 and AT907755. Graded and crowned road between junctions	
			of Route 4 and Route 2. Route 5 (Middle); hauled and spread 320	
			cu yds of fill between AT922723 and AT921721. MLR Bunker Program;	
			completed cutting materials for fifteen (15) 8X8 bunkers and one	
			(1) 12X24 bunker. Provided bunker construction assistance to 3/9	
			and 5th CommBn. 2/9 Cantonment; completed on CP strongback. Div	
			CP Parking Areas; hauled and spread 48 cu yds of crushed rock on	
			the bunker road. Continued masonry work on catchments and	
			culverts. Faced reviewing stand with plywood. Worked on stairs	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 052400H Mar
TO 062400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	060700H	Burke 3 to Today 3 - Mine Sweep Request	SF
	2	060905H	Today C1 to Today C - Situation Report	SF
X	3	060905H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	4	060915H	Prov Plt to Today - Request time of Vehicle Departure	SF
X	5	060915H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	6	050947Z	CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Location of Road Guards	SF
X	7	061045H	Today C1 to Today C - Road Sweep Report	SF
X	8	061046H	Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	9	061047H	Today C1 to Today C - Utilization of Engr. Companies	SF
	10	050812Z	CG 3d Mar Div to 3d FSR - Items requisitioned by this activity	SF
X	11	050910Z	CG 3d Mar Div to 3d MarDiv - Rep At Traffic Control Points	SF
X	12	061150H	Today C2 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	13	061306H	Today A2 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	14	061318H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 052400H Mar
TO 062400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TECOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	15	061336H	Today A5 to Today A - Daily Summary	SF
X	16	061420H	Today Prov Plt to Today 2 - MEDCAP REPORT	SF
X	17	061850H	Today A4 to Today A - Request For (4) Batteries.	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; seven men supported 2/9; nine men supported 3/9; seven men supported 3/3 in sweep operations. G-2/3 Road; installed two culverts at (AT906726).	
			Hauled and spread 400 cu yds of fill. C-1/3 Road; completed cutting company C.P. access road. Completed 40 yds of stripping and 100 yds of road during the period. Bridge Repair - Route 5 (South); repaired decking and hauled 16 cu yds fill to approaches on bridge # 3 at AT 945695. Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 200 cu yds of fill between At922724 and AT924721. Installed wing walls on bridge at AT928717. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for 15 - 8X8 bunkers. Assisting construction of bunkers for	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 062400H Mar
 TO 072400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TECOPS
 F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	062015H	Today A to Today A4 - Suggestions on Odering Batteries	SF
X	2	070900H	ASP1 to Today 3 - Request for Removal of Dead Goats from Minefield	SF
X	3	070930H	Swain 3 to Today 3 - Request Sweep Team	SF
X	4	070945H	Today C2 to Today C - Request One M-60	SF
X	5	070950H	Today C1 to Today C - Request Info on TD-15	SF
X	6	070951H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	7	070952H	Today C1 to Today C - Situation Rpt.	SF
X	8	070955H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	9	071005H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	10	071155H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	11	071300H	Today C2 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	12	071315H	Today A2 to Today MT - Vehicle Stuck	SF
X	13	071330H	Today A2 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	14	071335H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 062400H Mar
TO 072400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TECOOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN CUB	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTAL MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REF. OR TABIN
	15	071355H	Today A to Today Motor Pool - Request For Mecanic	SF
X	16	071415H	Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	17	071420H	Today A5 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	18	071430H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	19	071648H	Today C3 to Today C - Request For Bolts	SF
X	20	060240Z	CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Cancil reference "A"	SF
X	21	071830H	Today Prov Plt to Today Radio Supv - Request for Position	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty men supported 3/9; twenty-two men supported 2/9; twenty two men supported 3/3; in sweep operations. G-2/3 Road; hauled 16 cu yds fill for backfilling wingwalls. Extended two culverts at AT906723. Installed two culverts at AT906725. Constructed wingwalls on culvert at AT906719. Route 5 (North); installed headwalls and lengthened culverts at AT906765. Bridge Repair	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 062400H Mar
TO 072400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ASSTG TYPED
				Route 5; set sills and placed stringers on bridge number 3 (AT944694). Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 260 cu yds. of fill to raise road from AT922724 to AT924721. Hill 55 Road; begsn construction of the road. Hauled and spread 189 cu yds fill. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for 15 - 8X8 bunkers. Assisted 3/9, 5th Comm Bn, and 1/3 in construction of bunkers. Div C. P. Parking Area; completed stairs to parking area. Spread asphalt on parking area and began "choking" with sand. Completed rock wall. 2/9 Cantonment; completed construction on one PRAM strongback. Heads for 1/3; completed six - 4 hole heads and enclosures. Project completed. 2/9 Shower; completed site preparation and set forms for concrete deck. Distributed 52,855 gals of Potable and 26,300 gals of Raw water and operated ten shower points for Division Units.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 072400H Mar
TO 082400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME N	SERIAL CNR	NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MEMORANDA, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X		1	042333Z	CIMCAPACFLT to ALPACFLT - Photo Journalism	SF
X		2	042334Z	CIMCAPACFLT to ALPACFLT - Cinematorraify	SF
X		3	060350Z	CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Engine Generators	SF
X		4	080830H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X		5	080840H	Burke 3 to Today 3 - Request Demo Assistance	SF
X		6	080900H	Today 3 to Today A4 - Request Status on Sweep Report	SF
X		7	080928 ^H	Today A4 to Today 3 - Sweep Report	SF
X		8	080949H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X		9	080959H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X		10	081100H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X		11	081230H	Today C3 to Today C - Request for equipment	SF
X		12	081330H	Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X		13	081336H	Today C2 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X		14	081345H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 082400H Mar
TO 082400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	15	081355H	Today A2 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	16	081555H	Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	17	081615H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	18	081850H	Today Prov Plt to Today A - Request for gear	SF
X	19	082120H	G-3 to Today 3 - Rough Rider	SF
			Sixteen men supported 1/1; two men supported 1/3;	
			nineteen men supported 2/9; nine men supported 3/9;	
			in sweep operations. Route #5 (Center); hauled and	
			spread 228 cu yds of fill between AT922723 and AT924720	
			to raise the road. Extended culvert at AT924720. G/2/3	
			Read; hauled 64 cu yds of fill. Installed two culverts	
			AT906727 and AT906724. Extended culverts at AT906722	
			and AT906220. Assembled one culvert. Bridge Repair-	
			Route #5; hauled 9 cu yds of fill for approaches on	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 082400H Mar
TO 082400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
H-TROOPS
E-FILE

IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	LOCATION, MAP
				bridge #1 at AT9455694. Secured deck on bridge #3 in same vicinity. Worked on wing walls of bridge #1. Hill 55 Road (AT990643 - 970620); hauled and spread 469 cu yds of fill. 200 yds of road completed. Barrow pit located at Hill 55. Song Cau Do Bridge; removed and replaced 60 feet of treadway on the bridge. 3/12 Access road; installed 36 foot culvert. Hauled 24 cubic yards of back fill for culvert. 2.3 C. P. Road; straightened road in vicinity of AT938719. MLR Bunker Program; completed cutting materials for 10 - 8X12 bunkers. Issued 2 8X8 bunkers to 3/9 and one 8X12 bunker to MCB 1. Provided construction assistance to 3/9, 1/3 and 5th CommBn. Division C. P. Parking area; hand graded area around reviewing stand and roadway. Spread sand on upper	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 082400H Mar
TO 082400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-SHAPP
E-TECOPS
P-PLIS

TIME	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			parking area. Completed rock curb along open culvert.	
			Completed railing on stairs. Hauled 12 cubic yards fill.	
			Heads and strongbacks for 1/1; completed cutting	
			materials for ten 4-hole heads and one C. P. strongback	
			for shipment to 1/1. Senior Officers Head & Shower-	
			Hq Bn; prepared site and set forms for concrete deck.	
			2/9 Shower; completed installing plumbing for drains.	
			Distributed 49470 gals of Potable and 20000 gals of Raw	
			water and operated ten shower points for Division units	
			Provided 3-man maintenance team at the Division C. P.	
			Bunker. Provisional Rifle Platoon (46 men) remained	
			committed in the Marble Mountain Area. Two officers	
			and 25 men remain committed at PHU BAI in addition to	
			the platoon assigned to 2/1.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 082400H Mar
TO 092400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-YAP
S-3 STAFF
H-HHCOOPS
H-FILE

✓	LINE NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, CASUALTIES, ORDERS, ETC.	ORIGIN
X	1	041805Z	SECNAV to ALMAVSTA - Veterans benefits	SF
X	2	090750H	Today C to Today C3,2,1 - Report status of batteries	SF
X	3	090752H	Today C to Today C2 - MRS available	SF
X	4	090855H	Today A4 to Today A - Request to blow demo	SF
X	5	081705Z	CG 3d MarDiv to RUECEM/CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	6	081705Z	CG 3d MarDiv to RUECEM/CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	7	081705Z	CG 3d MarDiv to RUECEM/CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	8	081705Z	CG 3d MarDiv to RUECEM/CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	9	081705Z	CG 3d MarDiv to RUECEM/CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	10	090910H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	11	090920H	Today C2 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	12	090940H	Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	13	091101H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	14	091101H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 082400H Mar
TO 092400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, LOGS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	15	091250H	Today A4 to Today A, - Sweep Report	SF
X	16	091330H	Today 4 to Today B - Negative report on stock request	SF
X	17	091330H	Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	18	091335H	Today C1 to Today C - P-153 Batteries	SF
X	19	091336H	Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	20	091337H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	21	091338H	Today C1 to Today C - Request for Training Schedule	SF
X	22	091339H	Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	23	091350H	Today A4 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	24	091355H	Today A4 to Today A - Project Report	SF
X	25	091430H	Today Prov Plt to Today 3 - MEDCAP Report	SF
X	26	091615H	Today C to Today C1 - Class Schedule	SF
X	27	091730H	Today C3 to Today C - Request for Rations	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3;	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 082400H Mar
TO 092400H Mar
PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FIRE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	REF. DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ALIBI, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			seventeen men supported 2/9; nineteen men supported 3/9; seventeen men supported 3/3; in sweep operations.	
			Bridge Repairs Route 5 (South); hauled 24 cu yds fill to back fill wingwalls on bridge #3. Wingwalls completed. Placed treadway on bridge #5 at (AT943690)	
			Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 300 cu yds fill to raise and widen road. G-2/3 Road; extended culverts at AT907735. Assembled culverts at AT907735 and AT907736. Hauled 40 cubic yards of fill to cover culvert extentions. Route 5 (North); completed extending culvert at AT907758. Worked on extention of culvert and replacement of headwalls at AT906762. Moved and repaired village sign and pillar at AT907757. 2/3 C.P. Road; cut and filled to straighten road at AT937719.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass

(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 FROM 082400H Mar
 TO 092400H Mar
 PLACE Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-SWAPP
 H-TROOPS
 P-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			9th Marines C. P. Road; repaired and extended culvert	
			on access road to C. P. 3/12 C. P. Road; hauled and	
			compacted 60 cu yds fill. Filled 100 sand bags for	
			culvert headwalls. Hill 55 Road; hauled and spread 600	
			cu yds fill to raise and widen road. MLR Bunker Program;	
			Cut materials for five 8X12 bunkers and one 12 X 24	
			"new design" bunker. Issued one 20 X 30 bunker to 8"	
			How Bat. Assisted bunker construction at 1/3. Completed	
			8 X 8 bunker 3/9 and 12 X 24 bunker for 5th Comm Bn.	
			Swinging doors for G-3; cut materials for three doors.	
			2/9 Shower; poured concrete deck for shower. Head	
			for 2/9; completed cutting and prefabbing one two-hole	
			head with enclosure. Distributed 53005 gals Potable	
			and 25300 gals of Raw water and operated ten shower	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 092400H Mar
CLOSED 102400H Mar
LOCATION Da NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	101327H		Bridge Repair- Axehandle to Axehandle 3	SF
2	100840H		Squire 3 to Today 3 - Mine sweep request.	SF
3	101000H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
4	100830H		Today C1 to Today C - Training Report	SF
5	101330H		Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
6	101020H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	101135H		Today C3 to Today C - Send four injectors for MRS 100 ASAP	SF
8	101250H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
9	101430H		Today C1 to Today C - Micellaneous	SF
10	101405H		Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
11	101310H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
12	101340H		Today C4 to Today A - Project Report	SF
13	101715H		Today C1 to Today C - Personnel Distribution List	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 092400H Mar
 CLOSED 082400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Nineteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty nine	
			men supported 2/9; fourteen men supported 3/9; twelve men	
			supported 3/3; in sweep operations. Bridge Repair Route 5(South);	
			hauled 20 cu yds of fill to approaches of bridge #1. Placed	
			treadway and curb on bridge #5 (AT943689). Replaced stringers	
			on bridge # 10 (AT944673). Route #5 (Center); hauled and spread	
			276 cu yds of fill to raise road bed from AT926718 to AT927717.	
			G-2/3 Road; installed two culverts at AT906737 and extended one cul	
			vert at AT907736. Route 5 (North); worked on extending culverts	
			and constructing headwalls. 2/3 CP Road; assembled and installed	
			40 ft culvert at AT937718. 3/12 CP Road; hauled and compacted 12	
			cu yds of fill over culvert on site. Hill 55 Road; hauled spread	
			and compacted 528 cu yds of fill. MLR Bunker Program; cut	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 092400H Mar
 CLOSED 102400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			materials for 10 - 8X12 bunkers. Issued one 12X24 bunker to 3/12	
			and one 8X12 bunkerto 1/3. Assisted construction of bunkerss for	
			1/3 and 8" How Bat. 2/9 Shower; erected walls and rafters.	
			Project 65% complete. Swinging Doors for G-3; completed cutting	
			materials and began painting three doors. M-54 Side Panels;	
			completed cutting materials for five pairs of side panels. Completed	
			prefabbing two pairs. Distributed 50665 gals of Potable and	
			29100 gals of Raw water and operated ten shower points for	
			Division Units. Two men provided as maintenance team for Division	
			C. P. Bunker. Provisional Rifle Platoon (47-men) committed in	
			the Marble Mountain Area. One officer and 25 men remain at PHU	
			BAI in addition to platoon supporting 2/1.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 102400H Mar
 CLOSED 112400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	082317Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - M-105 Trailer	SF
2	090132Z		CG3dMar Div to 3d MarDiv - Retention of captured valuables	SF
3	110700H		Today C to Today C1 - will receive two (2) M-51	SF
4	100802Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d Marines - Change of Command	SF
5	101550Z		CG III MAF to III MAF - Liberty Cancellation	SF
6	100802Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d Marines - Change of Command	SF
7	110945H		Today C1 to Today C - TD 18 has a busted radiator	SF
8	080502Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - FMFPAC CONTACT INSTRUCTION TEAM	SF
9	090529Z		CINCPACFLT to ALPACFLT/032 - Project Gemini mission GTA-8	SF
10	092341Z		CINCPACFLT to ALPACFLT - Gemini (GT-8) freq protection	SF
11	111640H		Today C1 to Today C - Road Sweep	SF
12	081954Z/09		CMC to ALMOR/09 - MCO 1418.9D CH2 PRO LCpl and Cpl	SF
13	100722Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Situation Reports	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 102400H Mar
 CLOSED 112400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
14	111040H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
15	111200H		Today C3 to Today C - CHI COM shape charge	SF
16	111245H		Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
17	100825Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Backlash Report	SF
18	111411H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
19	111315H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
20	111340H		Today A4 to Today A - Project Report	SF
21	111350H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
22	111445H		Today C2 to Today C - Personnel Disposition Report	SF
23	111450H		Today to Today C2 - Interrogatory daily summary of 10March	SF
24	111450H		Today C3 to Today C - Bn casualties report	SF
25	111520H		Smokehouse 3 to Today 3 - Report of Tank hitting mine	SF
26	111520H		Burke 3 to Today 3 - Demo team request	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 102400H Mar
CLOSED 112400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
E-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
27	111530H		Prov Plt to Today - Daily MEDCAP Report	SF
28	111640H		Today Prov Plt to Today - Request Reply on My 101815H	SF
29	111640H		CG 3dMarDiv to Today - All stations this net yellow alert	SF
30	111700H		Today 6 to Today C3 - Secure construction operation	SF
31	111700H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
32	110745Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Security Conditions	SF
33	111815H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
34	071707/9		SECNAV to ALNAV - Reorganization of the Navy	SF
35	111845H		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Disregard Condition Yellow	SF
36	111850H		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - All stations are on Yellow Alert	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; four men supported	
			3/3; eight men supported 2/9; five men supported 3/9 in sweep	
			operations. 2/3 C. P. Road; covered culvert and built headwalls	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 102400H Mar
CLOSED 112400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
E-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
			at AT937718. G-3/3 Road; installed culvert at AT906727. Assembled	
			culvert at AT906738 and installed it. Graded road. Route 5 (North);	
			completed culvert #3 at AT902771. Route 5 (South); assemnled culvert	
			at AT943687. Hauled 16 cu yds fill to bridge #1 and #5 approaches.	
			Route #5 (Center); hauled and spread 576 cu yds fill. Three WIA's	
			sustained by security unit at AT983624 by a CHI COM Shaped Charge	
			fired with a controled electrical device. MLR Bunker Program; cut	
			materials for 10-8X12 bunkers and one 12X24 bunker. Provided	
			construction assistance to 1/3, 3/12, and 8" How Bat. Div C. P.	
			Parking Area; hauled and hand spread sand on two parking areas.	
			2/9 Shower; completed purlins, began nailing tin and plywood	
			siding. Rostrum for Division Chaplin; completed cutting and	
			assembling rostrum. Project completed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 102400H Mar
CLOSED 112400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Swinging Doors for G-3; completed sanding and painting lower slats.	
			Door siles dadoed. Began assembly of the three doors. Distributed	
			57471 gals of Potable and 26400 gals of Raw water and continued	
			operation of ten shower points for Division Units. 3d Marines	
			W. P. Improvemant; hauled sand, gravel and cement to catchment	
			dam site. Continued providing 5KW floodlight unit at the FLSG	
			Lumber Yard near DAI LA PASS. Two man maintenance team committed	
			to Div C. P. Rrovisional Rifle Platoon (47-men) remain committed	
			in the Marble Mountain Area. Two officers and 25 men remain	
			committed at PHU BAI, in addition to platoon supporting 2/1. One	
			officer and 20 men committed on operation ROUGH RIDER (North).	
			One officer and two men WIA while on road construction project	
			to Hill 55 (AT984633). Vehicle hit land mine. Each were evacuated	
			condition report good.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 112400H Mar
 CLOSED 122400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	120730H		Today C3 to Today C - Send one pr field glasses	SF
2	120810H		Shove 3 to Today 3 - Firing of Line Charge from LVYE	SF
3	120850H		Click 4 to Today 3 - Bunkers for 12th Marines	SF
4		120920H	Today 3 to Today Prov Plt - Reminder to submit MEDCAP Report	SF
5	120930H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
6		120940H	Today 4 to Today Prov Plt - Request denial	SF
7	120945H		Today C3 to Today C - Request for gear	SF
8	121147H		1st EngrBn to Today - My deadline report	SF
9	121320H		Today C3 to Today C - Daily Report	SF
10	121235H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
11	121315H		Today C3 to Today C - Request for cable	SF
12		121335H	Today 6 to Today C3 - Arrival of MRS and scraper will arrive at new road	SF
13	121617H		Today C2 to Today C - Location of men and sweep report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

UNIT ALPHA
OPEN 112LOCH Nar
CLOSED 122LOCH Nar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
14	121620H		Today C1 to Today C - Road Sweep	SF
15	111700H	111700H	Today 4 to 1st EngrBn Co "C" - Project Report	SF
16	121700H		Today 2d Plt A Co to "A" Co Today - Trans Request	SF
17	121700H		"B" Co Today to Today - M-51 Tires Received	SF
18	121730H		3d Plt "C" Co. to "C" Co. Today - Daily Report	SF
19	091953Z		CNC to ALCOM - GEMINI Mission	SF
20	112202H	112202H	"C" Co. Today to Today C2 - Hill 55 Road Sweep	SF
21			2/3 16 men conducted sweeps	SF
22			1/3 - 2 men remained support of D-1/3	SF
23			3/9 - 11 men conducted deliberate and demo sweeps	SF
24			2/9 - 8 men conducted deliberate sweeps	SF
25			3/3 - 10 men conducted deliberate sweeps	SF
26			Hill 55 Road - Hauled, spread & compacted. 600 cu yds fill	SF

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 112400H Mar
 CLOSED 122400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1			Route 1 Maint - GAMLE Bridge AT _____ . Hauled and placed 20 cu yds	
			rock in damaged area caused by LVT's on south end of bridge. Bridge Repairs	
			Route 5; hauled 2172 BF of 12X12 for Bridge #9 to Hill 41. Installed culvert	
			at AT9426686. Hauled 12 cu yds fill. Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 360	
			cu yds fill to raise road at AT926717. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials	
			for five 8X12 bunkers. Issued two 8X8 bunkers to 2/9 and one 12X24 bunker to	
			3/12. Provided construction supervision to 3/12 and 2/9. G-2/3 Road; hauled	
			culvert to AT906738 and installed. Extended culvert at AT90736. Graded road	
			from AT906743 to AT903717. 2/9 Shower; completed screening, hanging doors	
			and constructing benches. Project completed. Enclosure for 1/3; completed	
			cutting material for one 8X8 enclosure. Project completed. 3d Marines/3d	
			EngrBn Area Post Office; began construction, completed footing, deck and side	
			wall framing. Remodeling interior of Div C. P. Bunker; removed two partitions	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 112400H Mar
 CLOSED 122400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
			Installed new partitions. Project 40% complete. 3d Mar Water Distribution	
			Project; poured concrete for catchment dam. Cut brush to lay pipe line.	
			Distributed 51170 gals of Potable and 20700 gals of Raw water and continued	
			operation of ten shower points for Division units. Provided 5 KW flood	
			light units for FLSG Lumber yard. Provided two man maintenance team at Div	
			C. P. Bunker. Provisional Rifle Platoon (46-men) remained committed in the	
			Marble Mountain Area. Two officers and 25 men remain committed at PHU BAI	
			in support of T. F. FOXTROT. One officer and 20 men returned at 121400H from	
			support of Operation ROUGH RIDER (North).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 122400H Mar
 CLOSED 132400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
1	130717H		Today C1 to Today C - CP Road Sweep	SF
2	130800H		Smoke Room 3 to Today 3 - Tank hit mine	SF
3	130915H		Todat C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
4	131150H		Today C1 to Today C - CP Road Sweep	SF
5	131155H		Today C1 to Today C - Det Report	SF
6	131230H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
7	121239Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Radio Set	SF
8	131245H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
9	131315H		Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
10	121330Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Class V Suspension	SF
11	111334Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Operation UTAH	SF
12	120603Z		CG 3dMarDiv to CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
13	202200Z		CMC to ALMAR 01 - Motor Vehicle Accidents	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 122400H Mar
CLOSED 132400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	SECTION
14		131540H	Today C to Today C2 - Send summary of week.	SF
15	131550H		Today C1 to Today C - Utilization of LIMA Company	SF
16	131555H		Today C1 to Today C - Project Report	SF
17	131555H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
18	131656H		Prov Plt to Today - Message on ambush	SF
19	131700H		Today C3 to Today C - Summary of work	SF
20	131700H		Today C1 to Today C - 1 Dump ambushed.	SF
21		131700H	Today C to Today C1 - M51 driver WIA	SF
22	131835H		Today C1 to Today C - No 2 has returned to this position	SF
23	111950Z		SECNAV to ALNAV - Reorganization of the Navy Department	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-one men	
			supported 3/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; fifteen men support-	
			ed 3/3; in sweep operations. Bridge and repairs; hauled 12 cu yd	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 122400H Mar
CLOSED 132400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
R-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			fill for approaches on bridge #9 (AT943676). Excavated and placed	
			sills for bridge #6 (AT943683). Route 5 (Center); hauled and	
			spread 268 cu yds fill to raise and widen road at AT927718.	
			Graded and ditched vicinity AT930715. G-2/3 Road; extended six	
			culverts on the road in grid squares AT9073 and 9072. Route 5	
			(North); completed widening and reinforcing bridges at AT908747	
			and AT907753. 2/3 C. P. Road; hauled and spread 100 cu yds fill	
			at AT937717. 3/9 MSR; hauled and spread 30 cu yds fill in potholes	
			on MSR. Hill 55 Road; continued hauling and spreading fill to	
			raise and widen road. Completed an additional 200 ft of road.	
			SONG CAU DO Bridge; removed and replaced 600 lineal feet of 3 X 12	
			treadway. Project 50% complete. MLR Bunker Program; completed	
			cutting materials for 5 8X12 bunkers. Issued 2 - 8X8 bunkers to	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 122400H Mar
 CLOSED 132400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	SECTION
			9th Marines and 3 - 8X8 bunkers to MCB-1. 3d Mar & 3d EngrBn	
			area Post Office; erected wall studs and rafters. Project 70%	
			complete. Div CP Remodeling ((Interior); installed 1 new partition. Project	
			40% complete. Mess tables for 9th MT Bn; completed cutting & prefabbing legs	
			of 8 standard mess tables. 3d Mar WP Distribution Sys; installed culvert on	
			access road to water source. Utilities, 47,900 potable & 18,100 raw water	
			distribution. Cont'd oper of 10 shower pointd for Division Units. Cont'd	
			providing 5KW flood light unit at FLSG lumber yard. MCS Trng & GMSP classes	
			given to 150 men. Provided 2 man-maintenance team at Div CP Bunker. Pro-	
			visional Platoon (47-men) remained committed to the Marble Mountain Area.	
			Two officers and 29 enlisted remain committed at PHU BAI in support of	
			TASK FORCE FOXTROT. Sustained one WIA in 3/9 TAOR when M-51 dump truck was	
			ambushed at BT075705.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 132400H Mar
 CLOSED 142400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 R-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1		140720H	Today C to Today C1 - Announcing arrival of CO in area	SF
2	110339Z		CINCPACFLT to ALPACFLT - Basegram	SF
3	140945H		Today C1 to Today C - Road Sweeps	SF
4	141215H		Today C3 to to Today C - Found V. C. shape charge	SF
5	130027Z		CINCPACFLT to ALPACFLT/34 - Basegram	SF
6	130730Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Request Mast with CG FMFPAC	SF
7	141300H		Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
8	141400H		Shove 2 to Today 3 - Request for Dutch Door on Div C. P. Bunker	SF
9	141600H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
10	141615H		Today C1 to Today C - Road Sweep	SF
11	131915H		Today Prov Plt to Today 3 - Request (1) case white parachute flares	SF
			Nineteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-eight	
			men supported 3/4; twenty-five men supported 2/9; fourteen men	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 132400H Mar
CLOSED 142400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
			supported 3/3 in sweep operations. 2/9 MSR;hailed and placed 8 cu	
			yds of fill in pot holes. Hill 55; hauled and spread 254 cu yds	
			fill on the road. Treadway on SONG CAU DO Bridge; placed 400 lineal	
			feet of 3X12 treadway. Project 80% complete. Roadway repair at	
			CAMLE Bridge; hauled and hand placed 8 cu yds of rock in ruts	
			caused by LVT's. Bridges repairs - Route 5 (South); hauled and	
			spread 20 cu yds fill on approaches to bridge #5 and #7. Set six	
			stringers. Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 400 cu yds of fill	
			to raise roadbed from AT930715 to AT936715. G-2/3 Road; assembled	
			and installed one culvert at AT903707. Worked on ditches. Route	
			5 (North); hauled 12 cu yds backfill for culvert. Installed	
			culvert at AT909750. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for 15-	
			8X12 bunkers. Issued one 12X24 to 2/9 and one 8X8 to MCB-1.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 132400H Mar
 CLOSED 142400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Completed construction of two 12X24 bunkers for 3/12. Marble	
			Mountain Airfield Removal; began removal of mines. Completed re-	
			moving six segments. Div C. P. Bunker Remodeling & Air Condition-	
			ing; removed rock from three places on backwall. Cut one hole in	
			backwall for one air-conditioner. Completed removal and install-	
			ation of second partition. 3d Mar & 3d EngrBn Post Office;	
			completed purlins and started siding. Panelled and screened	
			partition. Mess tables for 9th MT BN; completed prefabbing 12	
			tables. Strongback for Dog Platoon; completed cutting rafters	
			and some of the joists. 3d Mar & 3d EngrBn Water Distribution	
			System; installed culvert in road to water source. Worked on	
			road. Filled 500 sand bags. Distributed 43845 gals of Potable	
			and 22100 Raw water and continued operation of ten shower points	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 142400H Mar
 CLOSED 152400H Mar
 LOCATION DANANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 I-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	140125Z		3dMarDiv Today to CMC - Report of injury-Hostile	SF
2	140221Z		3dMarDiv CG Today to Today - Intra Div Trans Report	SF
3	140415Z		3d MarDiv CG Today to CMC - Rpt of Casualties	SF
4	140834Z		3dMarDiv CG Today to Today - Tech Inst for Carrier, Intrenching Tool	SF
5	150945		St-Joe # Today - Recon Today - "A" Co sent sqd ldr & off for meeting Cp plan	SF
6	151020H		Today C3 to Today C Co. - Tire & wheel report	SF
7	151100H		Today C Co to Today - Deadline rpt	SF
8	15155H		Today C1 to Today C Co - Sweep rpt	SF
9	151156H		Today C1 to Today Co C - Sweep rpt-destruction of	SF
10	151240H		Today C4 to Today A Co - Visual Sweep rpt	SF
11	151515H		Today C1 to Today C Co - Prov plt repl req	SF
12	151600H		Today C3 to Today C Co - Req for 6 drums motor gas for dump	SF
13	151700H		Today C3 to Today C Co - Work accomplished rpt	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 142400H Mar
 CLOSED 152400H Mar
 LOCATION DANANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
14		151704H	Today S-3 to Today Prov Plt - Draw flares rpt & suds & soda run	SF
15	151730H		Today Prov Plt to Today S-3 - Rec for map of area	SF
			2/3 supported by 37 men; 38 men supported 2/9 in Engineer sweeps	
			Hauled & spread 628 cu yds of fill to raise & widen road. Proj 40% compl	
			Repl 300 lineal ft of treadway. Proj completed. Prepared sills for	
			Bridge #9. Built & placed bents. Hauled 12x12 stringers to the site. Hauled	
			and spread 446 cu yds fill from AT931725 to AT934725. Assembled & instld	
			1 culvert at AT903717. Hauled four cu yds of fill for culvert. Dug water	
			basin at AT907736. Hauled 4 cu yds of fill. Hand shaped fill slopes &	
			placed rip rap. Compl culvert sec at AT909750. All in Roads & Bridges	
			Field Fortifications - Compl cutting mater for 5-12x24 bunkers. Issued 1	
			12x24 bunker to 2/9. Assisted const of bunkers for 12th Marines & 2/9	
			Shipped 5-12x24 bunkers to CHU LAI.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	142LOOH Mar
CLOSED	152LOOH Mar
LOCATION	DANANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Field Fortifications cont'd - Compl removing mines from strip #1 & strip #2.	
			Removed 142 mines dur the period. Total removed 293.	
			General Construction - Started 3rd partition and installed second air cond in backwall. Sided gables & ext. Framed & hung doors for 3dMar & 3d Engr PO	
			Compl cutting materials for 10 strongbacks, for Dog Plt. Proj compl'd	
			Utilities - 43,845 potable & 22,100 raw, water distribution.	
			Training - 163 men attended basic trng & GMSP classes.	
			Miscellaneous - Provided 2-man maint team at Div CP Bunker. Prov Rifle Plt (47-men) remain committed in the Marble Mountain Area. Two off and 29 men remain committed at PHU BAI in support of Task Force FOXTROT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 152400H Mar
CLOSED 162400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
1	160805H		Today C1 to Today C - CP Road Sweep	SF
2	160910H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	161115H		Today C1 to Today C - CP Team Road Sweep	SF
4		161210H	Today 3 to Today Prov Plt - Providing 5 copies of requested map	SF
5	161312H		Today C3 to Today C - Report of deadlined equipment	SF
6	161330H		Today C3 to Today C - M-52 hydrolic trouble	SF
7	161330H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
8	161335H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
9	161350H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
10	161403H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
11	161520H		Today C2 to Today C4 - M-51 left torsion bar	SF
12	161540H		Burke 3 to Today 3 - Request for mine sweep team	SF
13	161635H		Today C1 to Today C - CP Road Sweep Team	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 152400H Mar
 CLOSED 162400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
14	161717H		Today C3 to Today C - Equipment Report	SF
15	160237Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Request For Mast with CG FMFPAC	SF
16	161745H		Today C3 to Today C - Barrow pit hit by mortars	SF
17	161750H		Today C3 to Today C - Working on dump truck	SF
18	161800H		Today C3 to Today C - Tow grader hit by 10 pound charge	SF
19	162120H		Shape to Today 3 - Request to use Illumination	SF
20	162350H		Today Prov Plt to Today 6 - Request to turn in all ammo	SF
			Nineteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-four men	
			supported 3/9; twenty-four men supported 2/9; twelve men supported 3/3	
			in sweep operations. Hill 55 Road; hauled and spread 694 cu yds of	
			fill to raise and widen road. Engineer Battalion towed grader hit	
			mine while working on side of road. Damage to unknown extent.	
			Road repair at CAM LE Bridge; completed repair of LVT damage to	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 152400H Mar
TO 162400H Mar
PLACE DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME I O	SERIAL N	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			highway on both ends of the bridge. Bridge Repair	
			Route 5 (South); completed sills and placed timber	
			stringers under MAT6 deck balk on bridge #9 (AT943676).	
			Constructed wingwalls on culvert at AT942686. Hauled	
			20 cu yds fill to backfill wingwalls and bridge	
			approaches. Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 380	
			cu yds fill between AT936714 and AT938713 on Route 5.	
			Route 4A (C-2/3 Road); installed culvert at AT894743.	
			Completed pioneer access road to Hill 92 (AT888726).	
			Route 5 (North); completed culvert work. Widened road at	
			AT907754. MLR Bunker Program; completed cutting mater-	
			ials for four (4) 12X24 bunkers. Issued one (1) 12X24	
			bunker to Hq 12th Marines. Assisted bunker construction at 2/9	
			and 1/3. 3d Mar & 3d EngrBn Post Office; completed	

Page ()

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 152400H Mar
TO 162400H Mar
PLACE DA NANG, RVN

M--MAP
S--STAFF
T--TROOPS
F--FILE

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				siding. Began roofing with transite. Project 80%	
				complete. 3d MT BN Water Tower; completed cutting,	
				prefabbing and erecting the water tower. Project	
				completed. Mess tTables and Heads for 12th Marines;	
				comleted cutting and 12 mess tables and 3 four hole	
				heads with enclosures. 3d Mar and 3d EngrBn water	
				distribution system; laid 900 feet of 4" water pipe.	
				Partitions and Air Cond of Bunker; completed installation	
				of 3 air conditioners. Began 3d partition. Project	
				90% complete. Distributed 50,895 gals of Potable and	
				17,500 gals of Raw water and operated ten shower points	
				for Div units.. Continued providing 5KW floodlight to	
				FLSG lumber yard. Provided 2-man maintenance team at the	
				Div C. P. Bunker. Provisional Rifle Platoon remains	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 162400H Mar
 CLOSED 172400H Mar
 LOCATION DANANG RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1		170110H	Today to Prov Plt - Rpt of Inquiry	SF
2	170630H		Today C3 to Today Co C - Rpt pers, road sweep & equip damage	SF
3	170945H		Today C3 to Today Co C - Rpt deliberate mine sweep of 8 menteam	SF
4	171010H		Today C3 to Today HE - Request for maint truck to Hill 55	SF
5	171015H		Today C1 to Today Co C - Rpt of team sweeps	SF
6	171101H		Today Co C to Today - Deadline rpt	SF
7	160910Z		CG 3d MarDiv to Today - Mr. J. R. WEBB's authorization to trav this area	SF
8	171240H		Today C3 to Today Co C - Work report for 17Mar	SF
9	171255H		Today C2 to Today Co C - Agents & Coord report	SF
10	171300H		Today C3 to Today Co C - maint problems rpt	SF
11	171300H		Today A4 to Today Co A - Rpt of Deliberate & Visual Sweeps	SF
12	171610H		Today Prov Plt to Today Sick Bay - Med cap on personnel	SF
13	160031Z		. ADG to CG 3rd MarDiv - Req for bunker materials	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	162400H Var
CLOSED	172400H Var
LOCATION	DANANG RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
14	170349		CG 3d MarDiv to SECNAV - Rpt of death - Hostile	SF
15	161530Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3rd MarDiv - Fire prevention rpt	SF
16	170225Z		CG 3rd MarDiv to 3rd FSR - Request for shipping data on req mater for Bn	SF
17	160635Z		CG 3rd MarDiv to 3rd MarDiv - Rpt on Inst for auto maint procedures	SF
18	171630H		Today C3 to Today Co C - Req for 1 P-153 Mine det	SF
19	171700H		Today C3 to Today Co C - Situation rpt & req for parts replacements	SF
20	171850H		Today C1 to Today Co C - Sweep report	SF
21	171855H		Today C1 to Today Co C - Rpt on normal sweeps	SF
22	172140		Today Senator 3 to Today - Rpt of situation on Operation King	SF
			24 men conducted sweeps in support of 1/1; Two men committed to supt D-1/3	
			operations, 23 men supported 2/9, 25 men supported 3/9, Eight men supt 3/3	
			18 supported letter company oper, in engineer sweeps.	
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled & spread 237 cu yds of fill to raise & widen rd on Hill 55 Road.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT FORNARD 2
OPEN 62400F Mar
CLOSED 12400F Mar
LOCATION DANANG SVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
Z-FIELD

BERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	LOCATION
			Hauled & spread 280 cu yds fill from AT938714 to AT940713 on Route 5 (str)	
			Installed culvert at AT905740; Hauled 12 cu yds back fill for culvert.	
			Opened ditches. Watered rd from AT906743 to AT905722, on Route 4A.	
			Removed bridge & installed 4-36" culverts; Completed headwalls & began headwalls.	
			Filled & place 100 sandbags, hauled 64 cu yds backfill for culverts on	
			Route 5 (North). Field Fortifications - MR Bunker Program; Cut materials for	
			4-12x24 bunkers, Began banding water for 26-8x12 bunkers, Assisted const of	
			bunkers for Hq 12th Marines. General Construction - Completed transite roofing	
			& screening for Div CP Partitions & Air Cond. Project 80% compl.	
			Issued 12 messstables & 3, 4-hole heads to 12th Mar. Issued 6 precut SB to	
			2/9, Issued 10 precut strongbacks to 7th EngBn for Prov Dog Plt cantonment.	
			Filled and placed 500 sand bags for headwalls and endwalls on the water	
			source access road for 3d Mar & 3d EngBn Water Dist Sys. Dug hole for leach	

JOURNAL

~~Unclass~~
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 172400H Mar
TO 182400H Mar
PLACE DK NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-REGOPS
F-FILE

TIME GMT	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	181010H	Today C3 to Today C - Road Sweep Report	SF
X	2	181048H	Today Supt 4th Plt to Today Supt Co - Request cut bolts	SF
X	3	181101H	Today C1 to Today C - CP Sweep Report	SF
X	4	181225H	Today A4 to Today A - Report of KIA's and WIA's	SF
X	5	181310H	Today C3 to Today C - Request For Mine Detector	SF
X	6	181410H	Today Supt 4th Plt to Today Supt Plt - Request Gas	SF
X	7	181405H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	8	181415H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
X	9	181423H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep & Work Report	SF
X	10	181438H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	11	181445H	Squire 3 to Today 3 - Request for EOD	SF
X	12	181537H	Today C3 to Today C - Request for (1) Mine detector	SF
X	13	181540H	Today C1 to Today C - Personal Distribution	SF
X	14	181545H	Today C1 to Today C - Road Sweep	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 172400H Mar
TO 182400H Mar
PLACE DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
I-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME U CWT	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, REPAIRS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION SF
X	15	181700H	Today C3 to Today C - Project Report Twenty-four men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-six men supported 2/9; six men supported 3/3; twenty-four men supported 3/9; in sweep operations. Hill 55 Road; hauled and spread 540 cu yds fill to raise and widen road. Route #1 Repair; hauled 12 cu yds of rock to repair LVT damage to Route #1 at BT017676. Repairs being done by hand with Vietnamese labor. Bridge Repairs-Route 5 (South); hauled 3"x12"x14' lumber to site and completed the first deck on bridge #9 (AT943676). Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 260 cu yds of fill from AT938714 to AT940713 to raise and widen road. Route 4A; assembled and installed culvert at AT906737. Opened ditches at AT906737. Worked on G-2/3 C. P. access road	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 172400H Mar
TO 182400H Mar
PLACE DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			to Hill 92. Route 5 (North); completed culvert and fill	
			at AT909780. Ha led 16 cu yds fill. Repaired rail and	
			curb on Bridge #3 (AT907753). MLR Bunker Program; cut	
			materials for six (6) 12X24 bunkers. Assisted construc-	
			tion of 12 X 24 bunkers for Hq 12th Marines. 3d Mar and	
			3d EngrBn Post Office; installed counters, tables, shelves	
			and hung doors. Project completed. Doors for AT Bn.	
			Completed cutting and prefabbing five doors. Delivered	
			to 3d AT Bn. 2/9 Cañtonment; began construction of six	
			standard strongbacks. Senior Officer Head & Shower -	
			(HqBn); hauled seven leaching tanks to site. Installed	
			one. Dug connecting trenches. Distributed 51675 gals	
			of Potable and 17500 gals of Raw water and continued	
			operation of ten shower points for Division units.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
FROM 182400H Mar
TO 192400H Mar
PLACE DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

REF CORR	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	190801H	Today A to Today A4 (Actual) - TD-18 Enroute Project 152	SF
X	2	191000H	Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	3	191045H	Today C1 to Today C - Detector Report	SF
X	4	181444H	CG 3d MarDiv to SECNAV - Report of Death	SF
X	5	191050H	Today C1 to Today C - CP Road Sweep	SF
X	6	170625Z	CG 3d MarDiv to CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	7	181445Z	CG 3d MarDiv to SECNAV - Report of Death	SF
X	8	180749Z	CG 3d MarDiv to CMC - Report of Casualties	SF
X	9	191227H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep & Clean up Report	SF
X	10	181443Z	CG 3d MarDiv to SECNAV - Report of Death	SF
X	11	142041Z	ADMINS FMFPAC to CG III MAF - Unauthorized explosives and weapons aboard operation aircraft	SF
X	12	181123Z	CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Green clothing and towels	SF
X	13	191235H	Today C1 to Today C - Sending M-51 to Engr CP	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(Classification)

UNIT AMHNDL 3
FROM 182400H War
TO 192400H War
PLACE DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	13	191235H	Today C1 to Today C - M-51 back to Engr CP	SF
X	14	191301H	Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
X	15	191315H	Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
X	16	191700H	Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
X	17	191730H	Burke 3 to Today 3 - Mine Sweep Team Request For	SF
X	18	191730H	Today C1 to Today C - 10% done on EM Club	SF
X	19	191735H	Today C1 to Today C - Personal Distribution	SF
			Sixteen men supported 2/3 (plus 8 for operations); two men supported	
			1/3; twenty men supported 3/9; twenty-six men supported 2/9; twenty	
			three men supported 3/3 in sweep operations. Hill 55 Road; hauled	
			and spread 622 cu yds fill to raise and widen road. Route #1	
			Repair - SONG BAU XAU (BTO17676); hauled and hand spread 12 cu yds	
			fill to repair roadway damages by LVT's. Project completed.	
			Bridge Repairs - Route 5 (South); completed decking bridge #9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass

(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLER 3
 OPEN 182400Z Mar
 CLOSED 192400Z Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			(AT943676). Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 260 cu yds fill to raise and	
			widen road from AT940712 to AT943711. Route 4A; hauled culvert to project.	
			Assembled and installed culvert at AT906727. Improved ditches. Widened G-2/3	
			C. P. access road. Route 5 (North); hauled and spread 28 cu yds fill to widen	
			road at AT905761. Cleared and sloped ditches. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials	
			for twelve (12) 12X24 bunkers. Issued 2 - 12X24 bunkers to MCB-1. Assisted	
			construction of 12X24 bunker for Hq 12th Marines. Issued 6 8X8 bunkers to 1/9.	
			Div C. P. Partitions and Air Cond; cut materials for air conditioner ducts and	
			began installation. Desk for Division G-4; cut materials and began construction.	
			3d Marines & 3d EngrBn Post Office; completed finish work. Began installing	
			40 foot culvert for entrance to post office. Distributed 54785 gals of Potable	
			and 22500 gals of Raw water and continued operation of ten shower points for	
			Division units. 3d Engr/3d Mar Water Distribution System; cut terrace in side	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JUL 1964

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHADL 3
 OPEN 192400H Mar
 CLOSED 202400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	200725H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	200945H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	201045H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
4	201046H		Today C1 to Today C - CP Road Sweep	SF
5	201047H		Today C1 to Today C4 - names on board must match names on field	SF
6	201048H		Today C1 to Today C - Utilization of Engr by "M" Co 19 March	SF
7	180810Z		SECNAV to ALNAV - Death of ADM NIMITZ	SF
8	180528Z		CINCPACFLT to AL PACFLT - Transportation of Alcoholic Liquors	SF
9	190637Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Personal Appearance	SF
10	190557Z		CG 3d MarDiv to CMC - Report of WIA and KIA	SF
11	190245Z		1st Marines to Today - Generator's Operator's Training Course	SF
12	201215H		Crowd 3 to Today 3 - Request two (2) Demo teams	SF
13	201320H		Today A4 to Today A - Visual Sweep Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 192400H Mar
 CLOSED 202400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
14	191455Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - OPN PLANS/ORDERS	SF
15	201628H		Today C2 to Today C - Request for Fuel Tanker	SF
16	201700H		Today C3 to Today C - Project Report	SF
			twenty-four men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-seven men supported	
			2/9; twenty men supported 3/9; forty men supported 3/3 in sweep operations.	
			Hill 55 Road; hauled and spread 1140 cu yds fill to raise and widen road.	
			Bridge Repairs - Route 5 (South); replaced curbs on all bridges. Constructed	
			wing-walls on culvert at AT944677. Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 160 cu	
			yds fill on road from AT943711 to AT946710. Route 4A; held visual road inspec-	
			tion and checked culverts. Open drainage ditch at AT898727 with explosives.	
			Picked up excess culvert. Route 5 (North); filled 150 sand bags and completed	
			wingwalls at AT909749. Hauled and placed 8 cu yds backfill on wingwalls. 2/3	
			C. P. Road; Cutting and fill in rice paddy. Moved approximately 100 cu yds fill	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 1924.00H Mar
 CLOSED 2024.00H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			with TD-18. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for 4 12X24 bunkers. Issued	
			1 12X24 and 3 8X8 bunkers to 3/12. Frame Air Conditioners at Div C. P. ; Began	
			installing box frames around air conditioners. Project 50% complete. COC for	
			Div C. P.; constructed 7' X 16' partition for radio operators. Senior Off.	
			Head & Shower (Hq Bn); dug 42' of connecting trench and one leach hole. Desk	
			for G4; completed construction and lacquered desk. Project complete. Distributed	
			50,755 gals of Potable and 13,500 gals of Raw water. Two-man maintenance team	
			provided at Div C. P. Provisional Rifle Platoon (46-men) remain committed	
			near Marble Mountain. One officer and 40 men committed at PHU BAI in support	
			of TF FOXTROT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT	AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN	202400H Mar
CLOSED	212400H Mar
LOCATION	DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
				SF
1	211015H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	211010H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	211250H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	211400H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
5	211448H		Today Prov Plt to Today Support - Request water vehicle	SF
6	211545H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	211650H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
8	211700H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
9	200528Z		CG, 3dMarDiv to CG, FMFPac - Redeps Reporting	SF
10	200527Z		CG, 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Review of allowances	SF
11	192349Z		CG, 3dMarDiv to 3dMarDiv - Individual Clothing	SF
12	211145H		Crowd3 to Today 3 - Request for Demo Teams	SF
13	211300H		Senator3 to Today 3 - Request Capt HICKS att meeting	SF
14	211535H		Shove4 to Today 3 - S-3 or S-3A to briefing	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 202400H Mar
 CLOSED 212400H Mar
 LOCATION Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T>TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Thirty-four men conducted sweeps in support of 2/3. Four men supporting	
			1/3. Twenty-six men conducted supporting sweep, for 3/9. 25 men conducted	
			deliberate sweeps for 2/9. 28 men conducted supporting sweep for 3/3.	
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled & spread 1004 cu yds fill to raise & widen road,	
			on Hill 55. Hauled & spread 84 cu yds fill to raise & widen Route 5 at	
			vicinity of AT945710, and graded from AT899774 to AT901775. Hauled & assembled	
			culvert at AT908744; replaced culvert at AT908744, replaced culvert at AT924742	
			on Route 4, and Hauled 12 cu yds backfill for culvert on Route 4A.	
			Hauled, assembled & instal'd 32' culvert at AT947726, on 2/3 CP Road.	
			Field Fortifications - Cut materials for 9-12x24 bunkers; issued 9 8x8	
			bunkers to 3/3; 9 men supervising const of 2-12x24 & 12-8x8 bunkers on Hill 55	
			Complt'd 2-8x8 bunkers; Banded 9-12x24 bunkers & 6-8x8 bunkers for shipment	
			to PHU BAI, concerning MLR Bunker Program.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 202400H Mar
 CLOSED 212400H Mar
 LOCATION Da Nang, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 P-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			General Construction - Instal'd 2nd protective frame for air cond. Project	
			60% compl, concerning Frame Air cond at Div CP. Precut material for raised	
			deck, desks, map boards, drawers & shelves on Div COC. Project 20% compl.	
			Hauled 2 loads of rock for leaching tanks & began putting in plumbing in	
			Senior Officer head & showers. Levelled area for water pt & storage tanks	
			by hand for 3d Mar & 3d Engineer Battalion Water Distribution System	
			Utilities - 55,760, potable & 19,500, raw the water distribution. Continued	
			operation of ten shower points for Division units.	
			Training - 41 men attended MOS & GMS classes; 108, men attended Mine Warfare	
			& Demo School. Miscellaneous - Two-man maint team at Div CP Bunker.	
			Provisional Rifle Platoon (47-men()) remain committed near Marble Mountain.	
			One officer & 40 men committed at PHU BAI in supt of TF FOXTROT.	
			3d Engineer Bn CP remains at AT947755. 3 off conducted aerial recon to loc	
			future rd from Route 1 to AN HOA Industrial Complex at AT874460, a distance	
			of 30 KM.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXHANDLE 3
 OPEN 212400H Mar
 CLOSED 222400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	220730H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	180130Z		SECNAV to ALSTAOUT - Basegram 7220	SF
3	182000Z		CG III MAF to 3d MarDiv - Change of Command	SF
4	191115Z		COM MACV to VMAC - Correspondence with Vietnamese	SF
5	211159Z		COMUSMAC to VMAC - Correct Cable address for force Hq's	SF
6	221000H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	221222H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
8	221235H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
9		221300H	Today 3 to Today Prov Plt - Radio Checks	SF
10	220230Z		ADC 3dDiv to CG 3d MarDiv - Bunker Material; request for	SF
11	221415H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
12	221700Z		Today C3 to Today C - Personnel Report	SF
13	221645Z		Today C1 to Today C - Personnel Report	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 212400H Mar
 CLOSED 222400H Mar
 LOCATION _____

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Thirty-four men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-four men support-	
			ed 3/9; thirty-seven men supported 2/9; twelve men supported 3/3 in sweep	
			operations. Hill 55 Road; hauled and spread 510 cu yds of fill to raise and	
			widen road. Completed earth work on road. Route 10; removed old bridge and	
			prepared site for new bridge at BT00169. Route 5 (Center); assembled 6 culverts	
			Dug ditches out at AT898723. Cleared & dug positions for 2/3 on Hill 92. 2/3	
			C. P. road; slot dozed 300 cu yds fill to raise roadbed at AT946726. Assembl-	
			ed 2-40' culverts at site. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for six 12X24	
			bunkers. Issued 6 8X8 bunkers to 1/9. Assisted bunker construction at 1/9,	
			Hill 55 and Hq 12th Marines. Completed 2-8X8 bunkers for 1/9 and one 8X8	
			bunker at Hill 55. Banded two 12X24 bunkers. Air Cond. Frames at Div C. P.;	
			installed last protective frames. Cut and began putting roof over conditioners.	
			Project 80% complete. Senior Officers Head & Showers; continued installing	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 212400H Mar
 CLOSED 222400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 R-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			deck drains and floor plumbing. Div COC; installed two elevated decks. Con-	
			structed outside railing. Project 35% complete. Box and Platform for G-3;	
			completed evacuation box and two step platforms sills. Project completed.	
			Distributed 58065 gals of Potable and 17500 gals of Raw water. 3d Mar & 3n Eng	
			Bn water Distribution System; leveled water point and storage tank area using	
			hand tools. Two man maintenance team provided at Div C. P. One officer and	
			fourty men committed at PHU BAI in support of Task Force FOXTROT. Provisional	
			Rifle Platoon (47-men) committed near Marble Mountain.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 222400H Mar
 CLOSED 232400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	220005Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Retention of Qualified Marines	SF
2	230910H		Today C3 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	231111H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
4	260451Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Info on Hawaii Public Schools	SF
5	231255H		Today C1 to Today C - Personnel Disposition Report	SF
6	231420H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
7	231600H		Today C1 to Today C - Disposition Report	SF
8	231702H		Today C2 to Today C - Accidental Discharge	SF
			Twenty four men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; twenty-two men supported	
			3/9; twenty-five men supported 3/3; thirty-one men supported 2/9 in sweep	
			operations. Route 1C (2/9MSR); excavated for wingwalls and abutments on	
			bridge. Hauled 48 cu yds fill. Moved equipment to project site. Route 5	
			(Center); hauled and spread 412 cu yds fill from AT945710 to 945708. Installed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXSHANDLE 3
 OPEN 222400H Mar
 CLOSED 232400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			two culverts at AT925720. Route 4A; assembled culverts and installed at	
			AT898723. Continued clearing area for G-2/3 C. P. Slot dozed 200 cu yds fill	
			to raise causeway across rice paddy. Assembled 80' of culvert at AT946726.	
			MLR Bunker Program; cut materials for 4-12X24 bunkers. Assisted construction	
			of bunkers for 1/9, 1/3, and 2/12. Completed one 8X8 for 1/9. Senior Officers	
			Head & Shower; hand excavated for extension to building. Continued installation	
			of plumbing. Division COC; hung doors, finished platform and counters. Project	
			45% complete. Partitions and Air Conditioning at Division C. P. ; completed	
			covering protective frame over air conditioners in back wall. Partitions	
			90% complete. Distributed 45440 gals of Potable and 14500 gals of Raw water	
			and continued operation of ten shower points for Division units. Two men pro-	
			vided maintenance at Division C. P. Bunker. Provisional Rifle Platoon (47-men)	
			remained committed near Marble Mountain. One officer and 40 men remained at	
			PHU BAI in support of Task Force FOXTRCT. Made preparations for forth coming	
			ROUGH RIDER operation.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 232400H Mar
 CLOSED 242400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TRCOOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECOM'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	241035H		Today C1 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
2	241300H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3.	241350H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
4	241354H		Today Prov Plt to Today Support - Request Transportation	SF
5	241400H		Today C2 to Today C - Disposition Report	SF
6	241450H		Today C1 to Today C - Incident Report	SF
7	241625H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
8	241030H		Crowd 4 to Today 3 - Vehicle hit mine	SF
			Twenty-four men supported 2/3; four men supported 1/3; twenty men supported 3/9	
			thirty men supported 2/9; twenty-seven men supported 3/3 in sweep operations.	
			Route 1C-2/9 MSR; hauled and spread 120 cu yds fill on lower road. Completed	
			LVT ramp improvement. Route 5 (Center); hauled and spread 260 cu yds fill at	
			AT946707. Completed 36 foot culvert installation. Route 4A; installed one	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXPHANDLE 3
 OPEN 232400H Mar
 CLOSED 242400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			culvert at 906727 (40') and one at AT907735 (40'). Improved ditches. Hauled	
			culvert to road. 2/3 C. P. Road; installed one 40' culvert and assembled one	
			48' culvert at AT936718. Filled 200 sand bags for headwalls. MLR Bunker	
			Program; cut materials for 2 12X24 bunkers. Issued one 8X8 bunker to 3d Engr	
			Bn. Assisted construction of bunkers for 2/12, 3/3, 1/9, and 1/3. Completed	
			one 12X24 for 2/12. Banked materials for 8 - 12X24 bunkers. Air Cond Div C. P	
			Completed covers over air conditioners and protective frames in back wall.	
			Project completed except for roofing covers when materials become available.	
			Senior off Head & Shower; started excavating for extension on building. Hand	
			moved 3 cu yds of rock and earth. Division COC; installed deck, map board,	
			shelves, shelves, drawers and interior trims. Distributed 53550 gals of	
			Potable and 18500 gals of Raw water. 3d Mar/3d EngrBn Water Dist System;	
			hauled 28 cu yds rock to water point site. Levelled WP site and storage tank area.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 242400H Mar
 CLOSED 252400H Mar
 LOCATION DANANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
		250740H	Today C to Today B - Missing mine detectors	SF
			Today B to Today C - Only mine detectors	SF
2	250930H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	251020H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
4	251300H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
5	251320H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
6	251450H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	251715H		Combat Support - Sixteen men conducted supporting sweep for 2/3; Two men support D-1/3 operations from 1/3; Six men conducted deliberate sweeps in 3/9. Fourteen men provided support for 3/9 letter companies, Ten men conducted sweeps, and ten men supported 2/9 letter companies for 2/9, Five men made deliberate seeps for 3/3, and sixteen men supported 3/3 letter companies.	
			Engr team destroyed one 81mm mortar dud at AT982626.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 242400H Mar
CLOSED 252400H Mar
LOCATION DANNANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled & spread 140 cu yds fill, completed retaining	
			walls on Route 1C (lower road). Hauled culvert material to road & assembled	
			six 26' culverts for Route 4A. Assembled & installed one 40' culvert,	
			Hauled 50 sections of culvert to site (AT936718), Filled 300 sandbags &	
			widened road at the site on 2/3 CP Road. Hauled & spread 268 cu yds fill to	
			raise & widen road from A ^P 945708 to 945707, assembled & installed two 30 foot	
			culverts at A ^P 914735, assembled one 28 foot culvert for Route 5 (center).	
			Field Fortifications - Cut materials for 2 12x24 bunkers, issued five 8x8	
			bunkers to MCB-1, assisted constr of bunkers for 2/12, 1/9, 1/3, & 3/3,	
			completed two 8x8 bunkers for 1/9 on the MLR Bunker Program.	
			General Construction - Project compl except for one door, will be completed	
			when maps are removed from bulkhead, project 95% compl for Div COC.	
			Compl excavation for building extension & set form, compl deck plumbing in	
			the Senior Officers Head & Shower.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 252400H Mar
 CLOSED 262400H Mar
 LOCATION DANANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
	261240H		Today C2 to Today Support - Tow grader broke down	SF
	261100H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	261230H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
3	261320H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
4	251210Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Opn Plans/Orders	SF
5	251407Z		CG 3dMarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Opn TEXAS terminated	SF
6	240012Z		CG III MAF to III MAF - Refueling of Military Tankers	SF
7	240135Z		COMUSMACV to VMAC - Foreign claims	SF
8	261545H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
9	261545		Senator 3 to Today 3 - Provisional Rifle Platoon relieved	SF
10	261326H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	
11				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 252400H Mar
 CLOSED 262400H Mar
 LOCATION DANANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Combat Support - Sixteen men conducted sweeps for 2/3. Two men remained in support of D-1/3 from 1/3. Twelve conducted deliberate sweeps in 2/9, and twelve men supported 2/9 letter company operations. Six men conducted deliberate sweeps in 3/9, while twelve men supported letter company oprns. Twelve men conducted deliberate sweeps, and nineteen men supported letter companies in 3/3, team with K & L Companies on "search & destroy" operations.	
			Roads and Bridges - Graded road with tow grader, constructing abutments & wingwalls on bridge at BT 000699 on Route 1C (lower road). Hauled & spread 260 cu yds of fill to widen road at AT946707, compl two 32 foot culverts at AT914735 at Route 5 (center). Assembled & installed two 40' culverts at AT906727 & AT907735 on Route 4A. Assembled one 40 foot culvert & installed two culverts at AT936718, Filled 200 sandbags for headwalls on 2/3 CP Road.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 252400H Mar
CLOSED 262400H Mar
LOCATION DANANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Field Fortifications - Cut materials for 3 12x24 bunkers, issued one 12x24 bunker to HQs 9th Mar, assisted constr of bunkers for 1/9, Hqtrs/12, 1/3 & 3/3, compl 4 8x8 bunkers for 1/9 & 4 8x8 bunkers for 3/3, banded 50 bundles of 12x24 bunker materials on the MLR Bunker Program. Began removal of the first portion of the perimeter minefield, removed & disarmed 60 AP M-16 mines from two segments at Force Recon Minefield.	
			General Construction - Compl pouring concrete deck for shower & head, began precutting material for building, Senior Officers Head & Shower.	
			Utilities - Water distribution was 52,550 Potable & 23,400 raw. Continued operation of 10 shower points for Div units. 3d Mar/3d Engr, hauled 12 cu yds sand to water point, hauled storage tank materials to site for Water Distribution System. Training - Seventy-three personnel attended GMS & MOS Training classes.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 262400H Mar
CLOSED 272400H Mar
LOCATION Danang, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	260036Z		CG 3d MarDiv to Today - Pick up ARFCOS Materials	SF
2	260300Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d Mar Div - Rotation Tour dates	SF
3	260447Z	=	CG 3d MarDiv to CMC - Casualty Report	SF
4	261239Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Condition YELLOW	SF
5	261411Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - M13 filter elements	SF
6	271030H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	271255H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
8	271330H		Today C2 to Today Support - Need mech for tow grader	SF
9	271600H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
10	260217Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Troop behavior toward children	SF
11	261409Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Task Organization Cancel 161945	SF
12	271020Z		Shove 14 to Today 3 - Aerial Recon for ROUGH RIDER	SF

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 262400H Mar
 CLOSED 272400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	SECTION
			Combat Support - Sixteen men conducted the sweeps for 2/3, on sweep N. 7	
			an 81mm mortar round was found by team, five-men team committed to G-2/3	
			returned at 271400. Two men remained in support of D-1/3 from 1/3. Seven	
			men conducted deliberate sweeps, while thirteen remained in support of	
			letter companies in 3/9. Fifteen men conducted deliberate sweeps and four-	
			man team with F-2/9 destroyed; 450 ft of trenches, 2 caves, 4 spider holes,	
			breached seven 10' egress routes through treeline in grid squares BT0662,	
			0162 and 0262, two-man team with G-2/9 destroyed 6 caves, 1 M79 dud, and	
			10 yds of fence line in GS BT0063, two-man team with H-2/9 destroyed one	
			tunnel at AT993626, one boobytrapped M-26 grenade at 991627, and one 81mm	
			mortar W. P. dud at AT991637, for 2/9. Twelve men conducted deliberate	
			sweeps, while nineteen men supported 3/3 letter companies, for 3/3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 262400H Mar
 CLOSED 272400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TPOOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Roads and Bridges - Hauled and spread 262 cu yds fill for LVT ramp & approaches to bridge at BT000699, located on Route 1C. Hauled & spread 208 cu yds fill to widen road from AT934715 to AT936715, at Route 5 (center)	
			Put up bridge classification signs at AT909753, Blasted large boulders on side of road at AT905734, on Route 4A. Moved 25 cu yds fill to raise road bed, backfilled culvert at AT937716 on 2/3 CP Road.	
			Field Fortifications - Issued one 12x24 bunker to Hq 9th Marines, seven 8x12's and one 12x24 to F-2/12, assisted const of bunkers for 1/3, 3/3 & 2/12, banded materials for 8 12x24 bunkers on the MLR Bunker Program. Cleared fields of fire for A-2/3, moved TD-18 to Hill 41 on the "H"-2/3 Fortifications	
			Completed removing mines from first four segments of south mine strip, removed mines from first 2 segments of north mine strip, removed 80 M16 mines and fuses during the period, removed 140 mines to date at ForRecon Minefield.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 262400H Mar
 CLOSED 272400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			General Construction - Continued cutting materials, wet down concrete slab	
			poured 26Mar66 on Senior Off Head & Shower. Began precutting materials	
			for remodeling Div Conf Room. Utilities - 54,655 potable & 22,900 raw	
			water distribution. Continued oper 10 shower pt for Div units. Filled 300	
			sandbags for 3d Mar/3d EngrBn water tank foundation. Training - 238 pers	
			attended MOS & GMS Training. Provided 2-man maint team at Div CP Bunker.	
			Prov Plt (47-men) committed to Marble Mountain ret to Battalion area on	
			271200 Mar. 2 off & 42 men in spt of TF FOXTROT at PHU BAI.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 272400H March
 CLOSED 282400H March
 LOCATION _____

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	281040H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	281345H		Today C2 to Today C- Work Report	SF
3	281400H		Today C2 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
4	281445H		Today A4 to Today A- Sweep Report	SF
5		281610H	Today A to Today A4- Request code designation	SF
6	281618H		Today A4 to Today A- Ref todays report	SF
7	281615H		Today A4 to Today A- Ref your 281610H. Code "O"	SF
8	281635H		Today C1 to Today C- Sweep Report	SF
			DAILY SUMMARY - 16 men supported 2/3; 18 men supported 3/9; 12 men supported	
			2/9; and 30 men supported 3/3 in sweep operations. Hauled and spread 180 cu yds	
			of fill and completed wingwalls and abutments on bridge at BT000699. Install-	
			ed two 32 foot culverts and spot graded route 5 (center). Graded rt #4A from	
			AT905740 to 905725, installed culvert at AT906743 and hauled 8 cu yds of rock.	
			Hauled culvert to site at rt #2. Installed double culvert on 2/3 CP road at	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 272400H March
 CLOSED 282400H March
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			AT948724, filled 300 sandbags for wingwalls, backfilled 50 cu yds of fill and leveled road over culvert. Issued two 8x8 bunkers and 4 12x24 bunkers to 2/12.	
			Completed two 8x12's and continued construction assistance on Hill 41. Dug tank position, cleared and filled area for mess and developed mortar positions at Hill 41. Removed 104 M16 mines from ForceRecon minefield. 244 mines removed to date. Began assembly of Senior Officers Head/shower. Project 40% complete. Cut doorway, cut and installed table At Division COC. Distributed 49,470 gals of potable water and 20,600 gals of raw water. Continued work water distribution system. Continued operation of shower units for division units. Two man maintenance team at Div CP Bunker. Two Officers and forty-two Enlisted men at PHUBAI chopped from TF FOXTROT to OpCon 4thMar. 3d ENGR Bn CP remains at AT947755.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 282400H Mar
 CLOSED 292400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	290832H		Today B3 to Today - Requests for flights	SF
2	291045H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
3	291110H		Smoke Room 3 to Today 3 - Tank Hit Mine	SF
4	291215H		Today C to Today 3 - Casualty Report	SF
5	291250H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
6	291300H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
7	291505H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
8		291715H	Today 6 to Today B - Lt THOMPkins RTD, etc.	SF
			Sixteen men made sweeps for 2/3. Two men remained in spt of D-1/3. Seven	
			men conducted sweeps and eight men supt letter companies for 3/9. Thirteen	
			men conducted sweeps and 10 men supt 1 etter companies for 2/9. Seven	
			conducted sweeps and 21 men supt letter co. in 3/3. Roads and Bridges -	
			Hauled & spread 100 cu yds on lower rd & 20 on main rd, 80% compl on Route1C.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXHANDLE 3
OPEN 282400H Mar
CLOSED 292400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TECOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	SECTION
			Installed 32' culvert at AT922723, AT915735 & graded & shaped rd at AT934718,	
			Route 5 (center). Hauled & installed culverts at AT906727, AT906737,	
			AT906737, AT906737, & cut 3x12-30' at AT905740 on Route 4A. Assembled &	
			instl'd 40' culvert at AT937719, ext at AT936717 12', filled 400 sandbags	
			& built wingwalls on culvert at AT947728, moved approximately 56 cu yds	
			fill by TD-18 to cover them on 2/3 CP Road. Removed bridge & culvert at	
			AT868752 & AT871759 & instl'd 2 36" culverts on Route 2.	
			Field Fortifications - Cut mater for 12x24 bunkers & issued them to 3/3,	
			1/9, MCB-1, 12th Mar, 2/12 & 3/3 on MLR Bunker Program. Removed 144 M-16	
			mines & fuzes in Force Recon Minefield. General Const - Erected partitions	
			framing, wall frame & assmb rafters & dug leach lines holes & drainage ditch	
			for Sr Off Head & Shower. Instl'd 3 swinging doors & 1 4x8 panel for DivCP	
			Conf Rm. 12 tables were cut & prefabbed for 12th Marines. Cut materials	
			for 2 modified strongbacks in Sr Off Qtrs area.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 292400H Mar
CLOSED 302400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1		300700H	Today C to Today C4 - You will receive 4 M-51 etc	SF
2	271425Z		CG 3d MarDiv to #d MarDiv - Cancellation of plans	SF
3	281104Z		CG 3d MarDiv to #d MarDiv - Accidents in DA NANG	SF
4	301045H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
5	301200H		Today C2 to Today C - 2/9 moving C. P.	SF
6	301400H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
7	301445H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
8	301500H		Today C2 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
9	301600H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
10	301700H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Nineteen men supported 2/3; two men supported 1/3; fifteen men supported 3/9;	
			twenty-seven men supported 2/9; thirty-four men supported 3/3 in sweep operations.	
			Route 10; hauled and spread 40 cu yds of fill. Bridge was completed at AT999699.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 292400H Mar
 CLOSED 302400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TRCOOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			3/9 MSR; hauled and spread 20 cu yds of fill. Route 5 (Center); completed in-	
			stalling two culverts, 32'x36", at (AT915735). Installed one culvert at (AT915	
			734). Route 4A; assembled and installed one 52'x36" culvert at (AT907728).	
			Assembled and installed a wooden culvert at (AT905740). 2/3 C. P. Road; hauled	
			fill to and backfilled culvert (AT937719). Constructed one 40' culvert at (AT	
			951716). Filled 350 sand bags and completed putting wingwalls on culverts (AT94	
			7788). Route 2; established a borrow pit at (AT871579). Graded rough spots	
			off the road, opening it to light traffic. MLR Bunker Program; cut materials	
			for two 12x24 bunkers. Issued one 12x24 to 3/3. Completed all 8x8 bunkers and	
			one 12x24 on Hill 55. Assisted in construction of bunkers on Hill 41 for 2/12	
			one 8x8 and four 8x12 were completed. Force Recon Minefield; removed 225 mines	
			total removed to date is 613 of 808 to be removed. 3/3 River Barrier Minefield	
			(AT971698); completed removing this minefield. Total mines removed was 159.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

Unclass
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
 OPEN 292400H Mar
 CLOSED 302400H Mar
 LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 M-TROOPS
 F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Senior Officers Head and Shower; installed purlins, transite roof, and end	
			gables. Screened building. Division C. P.; installed and framed relief map.	
			Senior Officers Quarters; installed post, sills, joists, and floor for one	
			building. 3d ⁴⁴ Mar/3d EngrBn Water Distribution System; completed installing sides	
			and cross bars of 1000 barrel storage tank. Filled 300 sand bags and placed	
			against retaining wall. Installation of Water point at HA DONG (AT939642);	
			completed site preparations. Moved waterpoint and supplies from 2/9 C. P. to	
			HA DONG and completed installation. Water Point opened at 1000. Provided 2-	
			man maintenance team at the Division C. P. Bunker.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 302400H Mar
CLOSED 312400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
1	311100H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
2	311310H		Today C2 to Today C - Work Report	SF
3	311335H		Today C2 to Today 6 - Incident and Sweep Report	SF
4	311350H		Today C1 to Today C - 7th Engr refuses to load	SF
5	301420Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Critique of Operations	SF
6	311420H		Today A4 to Today A - Sweep Report	SF
7	300316Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Telephone communications to CHU LAI	SF
8	300450Z		CG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv - Exchange Ration Cards	SF
9	311540H		Today C1 to Today C - request 2 det AN/PRS-3	SF
10	311515H		Today C1 to Today C - Sweep Report	SF
11	311600H		Today C1 to Today C - Work Report	SF
			Combat Support - 16 men made sweeps for 2/3. 1 off & 22 enl rpt to 1/3 for	
			spt oper ORANGE. 7 men made sweeps, and 10 men provided supt for ltr co. in 3/9. 23 men spt'd & made sweeps for 2/9, & 28 men made sweep for 3/3.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(CLASSIFICATION)

UNIT AXEHANDLE 3
OPEN 302400H Mar
CLOSED 312400H Mar
LOCATION DA NANG, RVN

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
R-FILE

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECON'S, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Roads & Bridges - 88 cu yds fill put on bridge approaches at BT000699, instl	
			40' culvert 40 meters south of bridge on Route 1C. 30 cu yds fill put on	
			Route 13 to fill pot holes & ruts. 3 culverts assemb'd at AT917728 for	
			Route 5 (center). Instl'd 16' of 12" concrete at AT907739, on Route 4A	
			Dug ditch for 40' culvert at A ¹ 951717 on 2/3 C.P. Road. 40 cu yds fill on	
			Route 2 and widened & cut brush at AT868750 & - AT860745.	
			Field Fortifications - Cut materials for 8x8 & 12x24 bunkers. Assisted const	
			of them on Hill 41 & 55 for Hqtrs 9th Mar also, all on MLR bunker program.	
			192 mines removed & 808 mines removed altogether on ForRecon Minefield proj.	
			General Const - Compl roof, instl'd block for plumbing & heads on SrOffHead&	
			Shower. Utilities - 48,135 potable & 20,500 raw was water dist. 3d Mar/3d	
			Engr 1000 barrel water tank compl assemb, haul 12 cu yds rock. Const retaining	
			wall w/300 sandbags. Training - 130 men att Trng classes. Miscellaneous -	
			2 msn maint team committed at Div CP. M-26 w/pin partially pulled & a trip	

wire att was found on trail to 3d Mar - 3d EngrBn water pt site.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNIT AXMINSTER-4
FROM 282400H Feb 66
TO 012400H Mar 66
PLACE: Nang VN

UNCLAS
CLASSIFICATION

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	010914H	1st Plt "A" Co, request (3) PPS-3's, "A" Co, 3d Engr will comply.	SF
X		2	280156Z	FLSG, info on MRC-83 Passed to Comm Fop Action	SF
X		3	010835H	"B" Co, request for tires, 1100X20, 5gal. Brake Fluid and oil filters.	
	X	4	010900H	Called 9th Motors for tires 1100X20. They will Comply, Tires will be air shipped to "B" Co.	SF
X		5	011250H	1st Plt "A" Co, 3d Engr Bn, Bobby trap found on road had grenade attached with trip wire. found by P-153 mine Detecting Set.	SF
			011800H	Journal Closed	

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXE-HANDLE-4
FROM 012400H Mar 66
TO 022400H Mar 66
PLACE DA NANG VIETNAM

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	020207Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Radio Set AN/GRC 125. Report to Shove 210 any subject items received incomplete. Comm notified and will comply:	
#	X	2	020900H	Comm reported power cables missing from radio set AN/GRC-125.	
X		3	020622Z	3d FSR: Suspected unit of issue problem: Supply confirmed Qty order, report to 3d FSR.	
			021800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXE-HANDLE-4
FROM 022400H Mar 66
TO 032400H Mar 66
PLACE DA NANG VIETNAM

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	030019Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: MCI ration report. Sup action report NLT 16008Mar 66.	SF
X		2	030715Z	3d FSR: Scraper 8yd: 3d FSR request 13400 furnish Doc No. and USMC# on subject items picked up on 11 Oct 65 . Report to FSA-C1 ASAP. Sup will comply.	
			031800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT AXE-HANDLE-1
FROM 032400H Mar 66
TO 042400H Mar 66
PLACE DA NANG VIETNAM

M-Map
S-Staff
T-Troops
F-File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION
X		1	040842Z	CG, 3d Mar Div: Suspended Class V. Report Qty on hand NLT 10 Mar 66 no negs required.	SF
X		2	041830H	Fm: Provisional Plt 3d Engr Bn need of supplies; will comply.	SF
X		3	040217Z	CG, 3d Mar Div: VC Language school requested by 10 Mar proficiency and value to unit of VN language school graduates. Negative rpt's not required.	SF
X		4	040802Z	CG, 3d Mar Div: OJT in RVN - Report by 10 March, informal comments written on typed of personnel assigned from security force. Neg not required.	
		5	041800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT AREA- ANDLE-4
FROM 042400H March 66
TO 052400H March 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	040717Z	"B" Co, 3d Engr suspected unit of issue problem cancel Req Para 1 and 2. FSR msg 020618Z refers	
X	2	030250Z	CG, 3dMarDiv: Sale of whiskey by indigenous personnel & vendors All hands read and heed.	
X	3	050910Z	CG, 3dMarDiv: RVN representatives at traffic control points: Each div unit operating traffic control point furnish by 19 March 66 a listing of each point, hours of operation. Map coordinate location and wheather RVN personnel is currently present at the points.	
X	4	050812Z	Angledozer earthmoving TD-15	SR
X	5	050947Z	Location of road guard/sentries submit to G-3 NIT 071200H	SR
		051800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TELETYPE
F-FIELD

UNIT AXE-HANDLE-4
FROM 052400H Mar 66
TO 062400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

UNCLASS
(Classification)

FILE	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPREAS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	060157Z	CG, 3dMarDiv: FMFPAC msg 040109Z direct all units to include unit of issue.	SF
X	2	060900H	Bn Aid Station reported total of 654 treatments were given at the aid station for Marines, this included 37 cases of diarrhea, 13 for gastroenteritis, 25 physical exams performed.	MF
X	3	060158Z	CG, 3dMarDiv: Effective immed all division units will include unit of issue on slit cards prior to submission to source of supply.	SF
		061800H	Journal closed	

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT AXE-HANDLE-A
FROM 072400H Mar 66
TO 082400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-MAP
S-STAFF
T-TROOPS
F-FILE

TIME IN	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	080236Z	CG, 3dMarDiv: Scraper Syd Qty-1 being processed for shipment to RUC 13400 Doc# 07680. No shipping data available to date will advise ADCOM.	
X	2	080733Z	3d FSR no reply received from this unit on 3d FSR 211004Z Jan expeditious reply requested. Supply action pending.	SE
X	3	081350H	4th Plt "A" Co. report 3 mine/detectors failed to operate trouble to be weak batteries. Batteries will be sent to 4th Plt.	
X	4	080900H	4 tires 1100x20 air shipped 6 Mar 66 TCMD 13404 60650003-XX. Advise when received.	
		081800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT AME-MAINT-1
 FROM 092100H Mar 66
 TO 102100H Mar 66
 PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-MAP
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TYP	SERIAL NUMBER	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
X	1	101040Z	Aerial Tramway set: LtCol DENNIS received a telcon from LtCol SPECKART, Div G-4, authorizing shipment of one Aerial Tramway set to "C" Co, 1st Engr Bn Chu Lai.	
X	2	101147H	Trolling "C" received deadline of combat essential equipment report.	
X	3	100802Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Change to change of command ceremony: Reporting time changed to read 181500 Mar 66 during the period 14-17 Mar. Uniform: Cart belt utilities, boots, helmet liners, rifle bayonet for enlisted. Officers, Plt Sgt's, Plt guides, armed with pistol.	
		101800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASS
(Classification)

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
 FROM 122000H Mar 66
 TO 122400H Mar 66
 PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M-MAF
 S-STAFF
 T-TROOPS
 F-FILE

TIME	SERIAL	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ASSTION NUMBER
X	1	120930H	Sent supplies to provisional Platoon.	SF
		120630Z	CG, 3d FSR Tracer Reply Item 5820-253-1674 ETA 11 Apr 66	SF
X	2	121236Z	CG, 3d Mar Div Status of Batt BA 1389 For Pl-53	SF
X	3	121144Z	FLSG III MAF Rec passed Bal card not held, Req MID.	SF
X	4	120052Z	FSR: Doc No. corrected as per Ref A.	
X	5	120603Z	CG, FMFPAC: Report of casualties 2 WO, 5 NCO's and 1 Officer from 3d Engr Bn. WIA when vehicle detonated an unknown explosive device.	
		121800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 132400H Mar 66
TO 142400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	141210Z	CG, 3d MarDiv Inter Division transfer, individual transferred within the 3d MarDiv will transfer with individual equipment, weapon and accessories. Light weight utilities invoice to new unit 3 days following transfer.	
			141800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe Handle 4
FROM 152400H Mar 66
TO 162400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	X	1	161810H	S-4 - S-3 "C" Co YR 161520H sent contact maint man to effect temp repair.	F
X		2	161645H	"B" Co, 3d EngrBn Ref 161810H Temp Repair man unsat will send man to escort replacement 17 March.	
X		3	160635Z	FMFPAC Contact instruction team for automotive maintenance procedures. Subject team will visit 3d EngrBn on 7 May 66. Passed word to MT Chief.	
			161800H	Journal Closed	

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 162400H Mar 66
TO 172400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	171000H	SSgt PETTI arrived from Chu Lai to pick-up and escort tire for 10yd scraper.	
		2	171100H	Received call from Chu Lai: Need 4 master cylinders for M-51 Dump.	
		3	171130H	Called FLSC MT maint: They can issue 3 master cylinders only. SSgt HUGHES will Pick-up on TERO# at 1300.	
		4	170225Z	CG, 3d MarDiv Class IV field fortification material: Request shipping data be furnished on subj materials.	
			171845H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 172400H Mar 66
TO 182400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	181123Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Green under clothing and towels available for issue.	SF
X		2	180528Z	CINCPACFLT: Transportation of available Alcoholic liquors. Command attention invited to the contents of this notice.	SF
X		3	180810Z	SECNAV: Fleet Admiral NIMITZ will be buried on Thursday 24 Feb.	SF
X		4	181320Z	CG, 3d MarDiv off Shove procured class V.	SF
X		5	180754Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Originator code symbol	SF
			181930H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 182400H Mar 66
TO 192400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	190557Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Condition personnel report (patrol	SF
X		2	190815Z	CG, MUSA Phila: Document status	SF
X		3	191013Z	AdminO FMFFAC: Redops reporting	MSF
X		4	192349Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Individual clothing pertaining to the evacuation on WIA's and KIA's.	SF
X		5	180234Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Heavy traffic aty of Da Nang.	SF
X		6	190637Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Personal appearance	SF
X		7	180546Z	CG, 3d MarDiv to MCSC Barstow: Launcher Rkt Grd Demo kit, Qty 3 not received by 3d Engr Bn advise	SF
			191830H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 192400H Mar 66
TO 202400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang vlet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	202200Z	CGC: MCBul 5101 Motor vehicle accidents.	SF
X		2	200525Z	CG. 3d MarDiv: MARCOR TECHINST on TD-15 crawler tractor - TI - 04075A/25/3B.	
X		3	200527Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: CINCPAC review of allowances report required, Phove 7 on 107 NLT 1100 21 Mar 66. Negative reports required, neg can be phoned in.	SF
X		4	200528Z	CG, 3d MarDiv to FMFPAC redops reporting.	SF
X		5	201625Z	Provisional Plt: Request for supplies.	
			201800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

M- Map
 S- Staff
 T- Troops
 F- File

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
 FROM 202400H Mar 66
 TO 212400H Mar 66
 PLACE La. Mang Viet Nam

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	X	1	210900H	Supplies requested by provisional Plt, sent by Supt. Company.	SF
X		2	211159Z	CO USMACV: Connect cable addresses for Force Headquarters.	SF
X		3	210657Z	3d FSB: Tracer Reply	SF
X		4	210651Z	3d FSB: Tracer Reply	SF
X		5	210202Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Garrison Property.	SF
			211800H	Journal Closed	

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 222400H Mar 66
TO 232400Z Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	221357Z	SCI-21 forklift attachment status of.	SF
X		2	220603Z	CG, III MAF: Over age ration	SF
X		3	220206Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: UER info on distribution file with MCC 4700.10.	SF
	X	4	221800H	Request you return H-82 scraper whl. FM: S-4 to Today Bravo.	SF
X		5	230242Z	FLSG: Pass requisition correction of	SF
X		6	230805Z	FLSG: Requisition Status	SF
			231840H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 232100H Mar 66
TO 242100H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
X		1	241329Z	FLSG: Document status	SF
X		2	241410Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Repair/Spare parts and components for radio AN/PRC25 and AN/GRC-25. Do not order parts for above radio set until advised.	
		3	241300H	Class V reports received from all companies.	SF
			241800H	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 282400H Mar 66
TO 292400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	X	1	290830H	Called Phu Bai "A" Company, advised them of Rough Riders departure.	SF
X		2	291500H	Div Engr M/Sgt Dering: Request for bunker material 53 - 8x8, 3- 8x12 for 1/9.	
		3	290855Z	3d Engr Bn tunnel team. A tunnel team has been established within the 3d Engr Bn for direct support to infantry units.	SF
			290810Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Surface draft April rotation info concerning.	SF
			291220Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Invoicing action effecting Chu Lai based elements who will revert AdCon to 1st MarDiv	
			291840Z	Journal Closed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

M- Map
S- Staff
T- Troops
F- File

UNCLASS
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT Axe-Handle-4
FROM 302400H Mar 66
TO 312400H Mar 66
PLACE Da Nang Viet Nam

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
	X	1	310730H	Called "B" Company, Phu Bai for report of deadline equipment.	SF
X		2	310900H	Request on heavy equipment for vehicle to haul sand and rock 1 April: Called motor transport they will comply.	SF
X		3	290547Z	COMSERPAC 4th Quarter Oper	SF
X		4	310522Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: CRITERIA packing	SF
X		5	311345Z	CG, 3d MarDiv: Pre material involving VT fuzes.	
X		6	310506Z	FSR: Shipping info BA 1389	SF
			311800Z	Journal Closed	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED